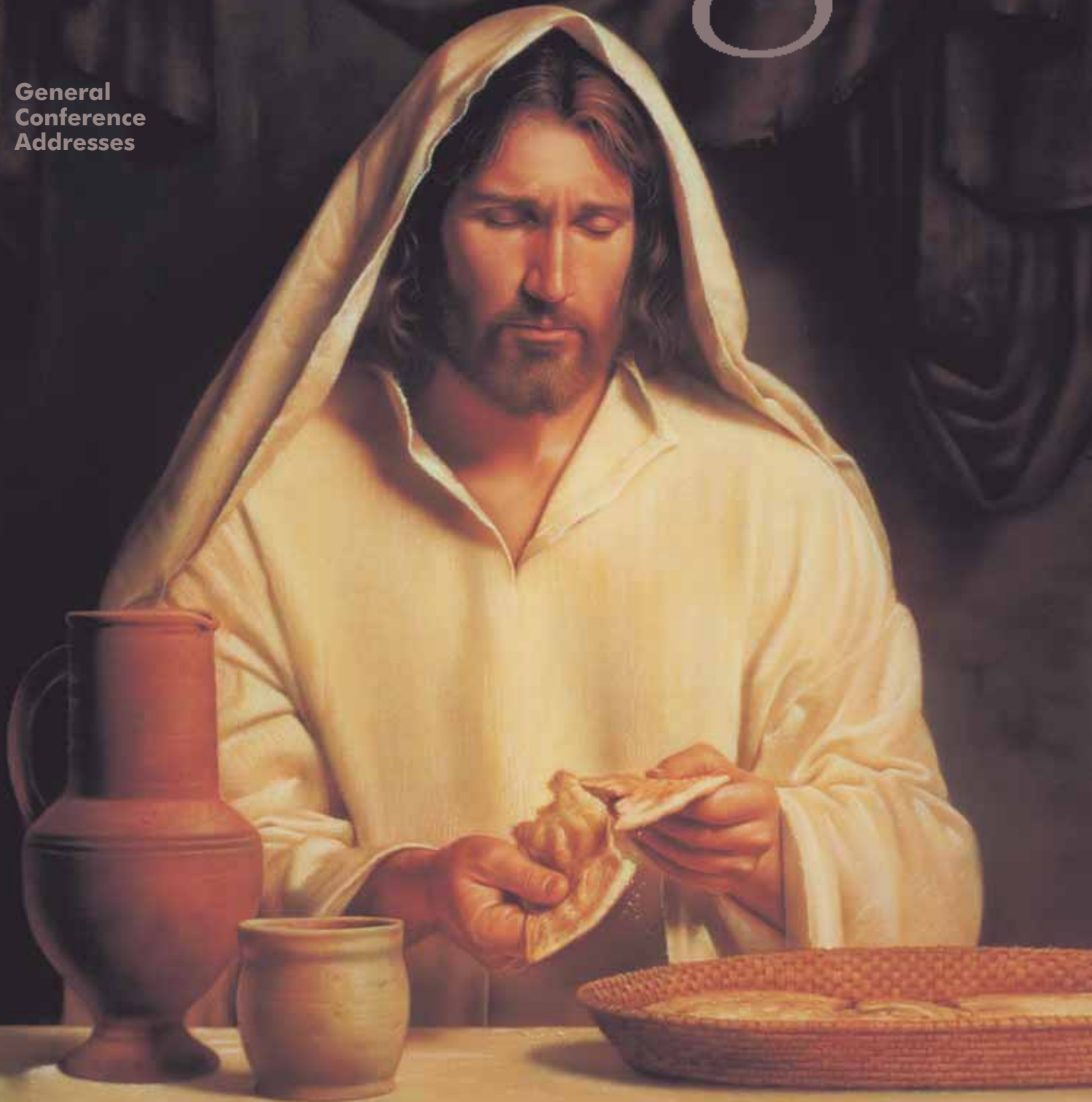


THE ENSIGN OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS • MAY 2004

Ensign

**General
Conference
Addresses**





MAY NOT BE COPIED

Raising of the Daughter of Jairus, by Jeffrey Hein

The Savior said of Jairus's daughter, she "is not dead, but sleepeth. . . . He took the damsel by the hand, and said unto her, Talitha cumi; which is, being interpreted, Damsel, I say unto thee, arise. And straightway the damsel arose, and walked. . . . And they were astonished with a great astonishment" (Mark 5:39, 41–42).

Ensign

- 2 Conference Summary for the 174th Annual General Conference

SATURDAY MORNING SESSION

- 4 The Church Grows Stronger
President Gordon B. Hinckley
- 6 How Great the Wisdom and the Love
Elder David B. Haight
- 7 Preparation for the Second Coming
Elder Dallin H. Oaks
- 11 When Thou Art Converted
Elder D. Todd Christofferson
- 14 The Finished Story
Gayle M. Clegg
- 16 In the Strength of the Lord
Elder Henry B. Eyring
- 20 Your Personal Influence
President Thomas S. Monson

SATURDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

- 24 The Sustaining of Church Officers
President Thomas S. Monson
- 25 Church Auditing Department Report, 2003
Wesley L. Jones
- 26 Statistical Report, 2003
F. Michael Watson
- 27 Roots and Branches
Elder Russell M. Nelson
- 30 "Abide in Me"
Elder Jeffrey R. Holland
- 33 Jesus, the Very Thought of Thee
Bishop Keith B. McMullin
- 36 The Words of Christ—Our Spiritual Liahona
Elder W. Rolfe Kerr
- 38 Applying the Simple and Plain Gospel Principles in the Family
Elder Francisco J. Viñas
- 40 Earthly Debts, Heavenly Debts
Elder Joseph B. Wirthlin

PRIESTHOOD SESSION

- 44 Remember How Merciful the Lord Hath Been
Elder Neal A. Maxwell
- 46 Strengthen Thy Brethren
Elder Mervyn B. Arnold

- 49 For the Strength of Youth
Elder Earl C. Tingey
- 51 Choices
President James E. Faust
- 54 The Call for Courage
President Thomas S. Monson
- 58 "I Was an Hungred, and Ye Gave Me Meat"
President Gordon B. Hinckley

SUNDAY MORNING SESSION

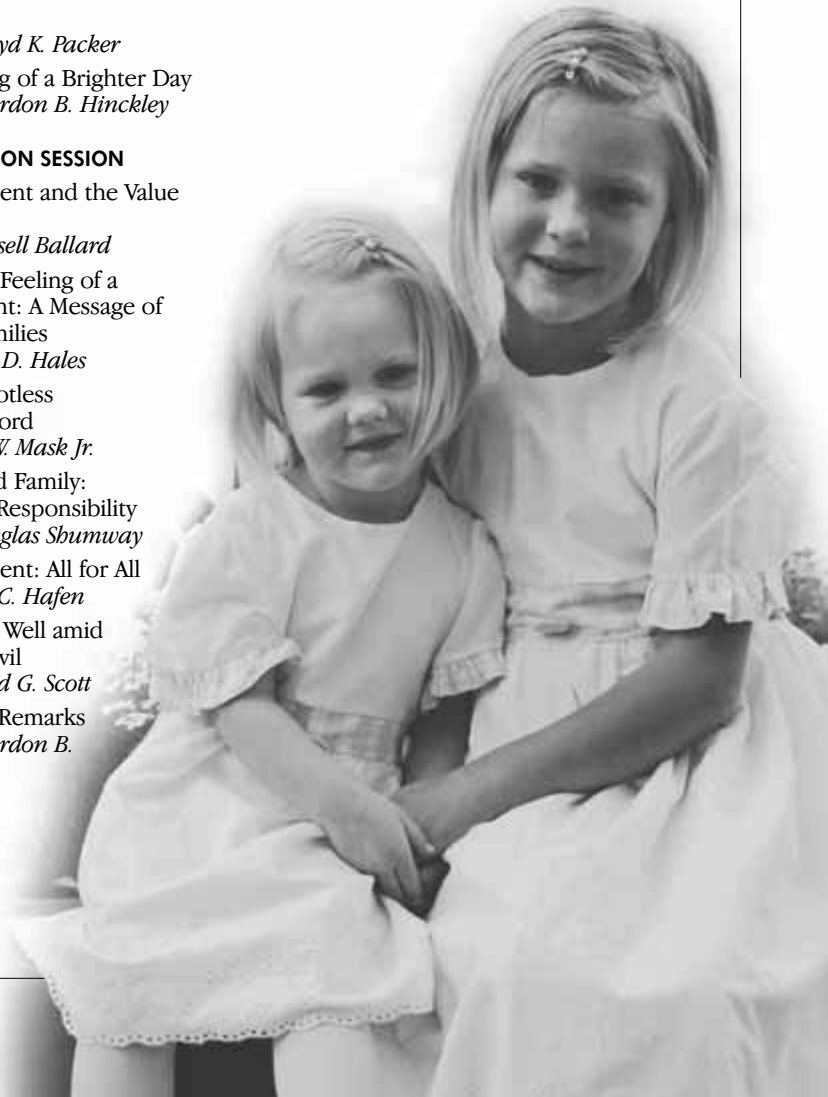
- 61 Did You Get the Right Message?
President James E. Faust
- 69 Fatherhood, an Eternal Calling
Elder L. Tom Perry
- 73 But If Not . . .
Elder Dennis E. Simmons
- 75 A "Mother Heart"
Julie B. Beck
- 77 Do Not Fear
President Boyd K. Packer
- 81 The Dawning of a Brighter Day
President Gordon B. Hinckley

SUNDAY AFTERNOON SESSION

- 84 The Atonement and the Value of One Soul
Elder M. Russell Ballard
- 88 With All the Feeling of a Tender Parent: A Message of Hope to Families
Elder Robert D. Hales
- 92 Standing Spotless before the Lord
Elder Clate W. Mask Jr.
- 94 Marriage and Family: Our Sacred Responsibility
Elder W. Douglas Shumway
- 97 The Atonement: All for All
Elder Bruce C. Hafen
- 100 How to Live Well amid Increasing Evil
Elder Richard G. Scott
- 103 Concluding Remarks
President Gordon B. Hinckley

GENERAL YOUNG WOMEN MEETING

- 104 All Things Shall Work Together for Your Good
Susan W. Tanner
- 107 My Soul Delighteth in the Scriptures
Julie B. Beck
- 110 Believe!
Elaine S. Dalton
- 112 Stay on the High Road
President Gordon B. Hinckley
- 64 General Authorities of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints
- 116 They Spoke to Us: Making Conference Part of Our Lives
- 118 Instructional Resources
- 122 General Auxiliary Presidencies
- 123 News of the Church



Conference Summary for the 174th Annual General Conference

SATURDAY MORNING, 3 APRIL 2004, GENERAL SESSION

Presiding: President Gordon B. Hinckley.
Conducting: President James E. Faust.
Invocation: Elder Ronald A. Rasband.
Benediction: Elder Wayne S. Peterson.
Music by the Mormon Tabernacle Choir; Craig Jessop and Mack Wilberg, directors; Clay Christiansen, organist: "Press Forward, Saints," *Hymns*, no. 81; "For the Beauty of the Earth," *Hymns*, no. 92; "My Heavenly Father Loves Me," *Children's Songbook*, 228–29; "Now Let Us Rejoice," *Hymns*, no. 3; "We Are Sowing," *Hymns*, no. 216, arr. Wilberg, unpublished; "Come, Come, Ye Saints," *Hymns*, no. 30, arr. Wilberg, unpublished.

SATURDAY AFTERNOON, 3 APRIL 2004, GENERAL SESSION

Presiding: President Gordon B. Hinckley.
Conducting: President James E. Faust.
Invocation: Elder L. Whitney Clayton.
Benediction: Elder Steven E. Snow. Music by a Relief Society choir from stakes in Salt Lake City; Vanja Y. Watkins, director; Bonnie Goodliffe, organist: "Dearest Children, God Is Near You," *Hymns*, no. 96, arr. Watkins, unpublished; "The Lord Is My Shepherd," *Hymns*, no. 108, arr. Yorgason, unpublished; "Let Us All Press On," *Hymns*, no. 243; "Come, Ye Children of the Lord," *Hymns*, no. 58; "Go Forth with Faith," *Hymns*, no. 263.

SATURDAY EVENING, 3 APRIL 2004, PRIESTHOOD SESSION

Presiding: President Gordon B. Hinckley.
Conducting: President James E. Faust.
Invocation: Elder Christoffel Golden Jr.

Benediction: Elder Craig C. Christensen. Music by a priesthood choir from Orem and Salt Lake institutes; Douglas Brenchley, Don Keaton, and Ryan Eggett, directors; John Longhurst and Clay Christiansen, organists: "Praise the Lord with Heart and Voice," *Hymns*, no. 73, arr. Beebe, pub. Larice; "Beautiful Savior," *Children's Songbook*, 62–63; "Praise to the Man," *Hymns*, no. 27; "Redeemer of Israel," *Hymns*, no. 6, arr. Wilberg, unpublished.

SUNDAY MORNING, 4 APRIL 2004, GENERAL SESSION

Presiding: President Gordon B. Hinckley.
Conducting: President Thomas S. Monson.
Invocation: Elder Walter F. González.
Benediction: Elder James M. Dunn. Music by the Mormon Tabernacle Choir; Craig Jessop and Mack Wilberg, directors; Richard Elliott, organist: "How Firm a Foundation," *Hymns*, no. 85; "There Is Sunshine in My Soul Today," *Hymns*, no. 227, arr. Wilberg, unpublished; "How Lovely Are the Messengers," Mendelssohn, pub. Jackman; "Guide Us, O Thou Great Jehovah," *Hymns*, no. 83; "I Know That My Redeemer Lives," *Hymns*, no. 136, arr. Wilberg, unpublished (soloist: Liriel Domiciano); "Faith in Every Footstep," Dayley, pub. Jackman.

SUNDAY AFTERNOON, 4 APRIL 2004, GENERAL SESSION

Presiding: President Gordon B. Hinckley.
Conducting: President Thomas S. Monson.
Invocation: Elder Robert F. Orton.
Benediction: Elder Daryl H. Garn. Music by the Mormon Tabernacle Choir; Craig Jessop and Mack Wilberg, directors; Linda Margetts and Bonnie Goodliffe, organists: "Let Zion

in Her Beauty Rise," *Hymns*, no. 41, arr. Wilberg, unpublished; "Oh, What Songs of the Heart," *Hymns*, no. 286, arr. Wilberg, pub. Deseret Book (flutists: Jeannine Goeckeritz, Tiffany McCleary, Jennifer Gremillion, and Lisa Smith; harpist: Tamara Oswald); "We Thank Thee, O God, for a Prophet," *Hymns*, no. 19; "Lord, I Would Follow Thee," *Hymns*, no. 220; "God Be with You Till We Meet Again," *Hymns*, no. 152.

SATURDAY EVENING, 27 MARCH 2004, GENERAL YOUNG WOMEN MEETING

Presiding: President Gordon B. Hinckley.
Conducting: Susan W. Tanner. Invocation: Selu Fotu. Benediction: Carly Runia. Music by a Young Women choir from stakes in Sandy, Utah; Marie Monson, director; Bonnie Goodliffe, organist: "The Light Divine," *Hymns*, no. 305; "A Child's Prayer," *Children's Songbook*, 12–13, arr. Perry, pub. Jackman; "Joseph Smith's First Prayer," *Hymns*, no. 26, arr. Kasen, unpublished; "True to the Faith," *Hymns*, no. 254, arr. Bastian, unpublished.

CONFERENCE RECORDINGS AVAILABLE

Recordings of conference sessions are available at distribution centers, generally within two months following conference. Available formats include audio and video cassette, compact disc, and digital video disc. Recordings for individuals who are deaf (videocassettes with a signing inset) and for those with visual impairment (slow-speed audiocassette tapes) are available from Special Curriculum, 50 East North Temple Street, Salt Lake City, UT 84150-3200. For more information, call 1 800-453-3860, ext. 2-2477 or 1-801-240-2477.

CONFERENCE TALKS ON INTERNET

To access general conference talks on the Internet in many languages, visit www.lds.org.

HOME AND VISITING TEACHING MESSAGES

For home and visiting teaching messages, please select an address that best meets the needs of those you visit.

CONFERENCE PHOTOGRAPHY

Scenes of general conference in Salt Lake City were taken by Craig Dimond, Welden C. Andersen, John Luke, Matthew Reier, Kelly Larsen, Christina Smith, Tamra H. Ratieta, Tamara Lamantia, Les Nilsson, Mark Hedengren, Lawrence Porter, and Royce Bair; in Russia by Vladimir Egorov; in Japan by Takuji Okada and Osamu Sekiguchi; in Ghana by Michael and Marged Kirkpatrick; and in Germany by Mark McKenzie.



Ensign

AN OFFICIAL MAGAZINE OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

THE FIRST PRESIDENCY: Gordon B. Hinckley, Thomas S. Monson, James E. Faust

QUORUM OF THE TWELVE: Boyd K. Packer, L. Tom Perry, David B. Haight, Neal A. Maxwell, Russell M. Nelson, Dallin H. Oaks, M. Russell Ballard, Joseph B. Wirthlin, Richard G. Scott, Robert D. Hales, Jeffrey R. Holland, Henry B. Eyring

EDITOR: Dennis B. Neuenschwander
ADVISERS: E. Ray Bateman, Monte J. Brough, Jay E. Jensen, Stephen A. West

MANAGING DIRECTOR: David Frischknecht
PLANNING AND EDITORIAL DIRECTOR: Victor D. Cave
GRAPHICS DIRECTOR: Allan R. Loyborg

MAGAZINES EDITORIAL DIRECTOR: Richard M. Romney
MANAGING EDITOR: Don L. Searle
EDITORIAL STAFF: Collette Nebeker Aune, Susan Barrett, Linda Stahle Cooper, Marvin K. Gardner, LaRene Gaunt, Sara R. George, Jenifer L. Greenwood, Carrie Kasten, Sally J. Odekirk, Adam C. Olson, Judith M. Paller, Rebecca M. Taylor, Roger Terry, Paul VanDenBerghe, Monica Weeks

MANAGING ART DIRECTOR: M. M. Kawasaki
ART DIRECTOR: J. Scott Knudsen
DESIGN AND PRODUCTION STAFF: C. Kimball Bott, Thomas S. Child, Colleen Hinckley, Jane Ann Peters, Todd R. Peterson, Kari A. Todd

MARKETING MANAGER: Larry Hiller
PRINTING DIRECTOR: Craig K. Sedgwick
DISTRIBUTION DIRECTOR: Kris T Christensen

© 2004 BY INTELLECTUAL RESERVE, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. The *Ensign* (ISSN 0884-1136) is published monthly by The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, 50 E. North Temple Street, Salt Lake City, UT 84150-3220, USA. Periodicals Postage Paid at Salt Lake City, Utah, and at additional mailing offices.

TO SUBSCRIBE: By phone, call 1-800-537-5971 to order using Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card, or American Express. Online, go to ldscatalog.com. By mail, send \$10 U.S. check or money order to Distribution Services, P.O. Box 26368, Salt Lake City, UT 84126-0368.

TO CHANGE ADDRESS: Send both old and new address information to Distribution Services at the above address. Please allow 60 days for changes to take effect.

SUBMIT MANUSCRIPTS OR ART TO: *Ensign* Editorial, Room 2420, 50 E. North Temple Street, Salt Lake City, UT 84150-3220, USA. Unsolicited material is welcome, but no responsibility is assumed. For return, include self-addressed, stamped envelope.

E-mail: cur-editorial-ensign@ldschurch.org. The *Ensign* can be found on the Internet at www.lds.org. Click on "Gospel Library."

Text and visual material in the *Ensign* may be copied for incidental, noncommercial church or home use. Visual material may not be copied if restrictions are indicated in the credit line with the artwork. Questions should be addressed to Church Copyrights and Permissions Office, 50 E. North Temple Street, Salt Lake City, UT 84150-3011; telephone: 801-240-3959; e-mail: cor-copyright@ldschurch.org.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Distribution Services, P.O. Box 26368, Salt Lake City, UT 84126-0368, USA.

CANADA POST INFORMATION: Publication Agreement #40017431



SPEAKERS LISTED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

- Arnold, Mervyn B., 46
- Ballard, M. Russell, 84
- Beck, Julie B., 75, 107
- Christofferson, D. Todd, 11
- Clegg, Gayle M., 14
- Dalton, Elaine S., 110
- Eyring, Henry B., 16
- Faust, James E., 51, 61
- Hafen, Bruce C., 97
- Haight, David B., 6
- Hales, Robert D., 88
- Hinckley, Gordon B., 4, 58, 81, 103, 112
- Holland, Jeffrey R., 30
- Kerr, W. Rolfe, 36
- Mask, Clate W., Jr., 92
- Maxwell, Neal A., 44
- McMullin, Keith B., 33
- Monson, Thomas S., 20, 24, 54
- Nelson, Russell M., 27
- Oaks, Dallin H., 7
- Packer, Boyd K., 77
- Perry, L. Tom, 69
- Scott, Richard G., 100
- Shumway, W. Douglas, 94
- Simmons, Dennis E., 73
- Tanner, Susan W., 104
- Tingey, Earl C., 49
- Viñas, Francisco J., 38
- Wirthlin, Joseph B., 40

STORY INDEX

The story index previously found on the contents page of *Ensign* conference issues can now be found in "They Spoke to Us" on page 117.

TOPIC INDEX

- Activation, 20, 46
- Adversity, 16, 54, 97
- Agency, 51, 73, 100
- Articles of Faith, 27
- Atonement, 33, 38, 84, 92, 97
- Book of Mormon, 36
- Children, 75, 77, 88
- Church growth, 4
- Confidence, 73, 104, 110
- Conversion, 11, 27, 30
- Convert retention, 30
- Couple missionaries, 30, 58
- Courage, 54, 104
- Covenants, 7, 75
- Debt, 40
- Duty, 54
- Education, 4
- Endurance, 14, 16, 27, 30, 49, 104, 110
- Faith, 6, 33, 38, 73, 77, 88, 104
- Family, 27, 38, 69, 77, 88, 94
- Family home evening, 94
- Fatherhood, 44, 69
- Finances, 40
- Forgiveness, 112
- Heritage, 27
- Holy Ghost, 61, 77
- Home, 20, 38, 103
- Honesty, 40, 61
- Hope, 81
- Humanitarian aid, 58
- Individual worth, 84
- Influence, 20
- Inspiration, 61
- Jesus Christ, 6, 20, 33, 36, 84, 92
- Kindness, 81
- Knowledge, 107, 112
- Leadership, 69
- Love, 46, 92, 94, 104
- Marriage, 69, 94

- Mercy, 44
- Missionary work, 30
- Morality, 4, 112
- Motherhood, 75
- Parenthood, 88, 94
- Patience, 44
- Perpetual Education Fund, 58
- Perseverance, 14, 44
- Prayer, 6, 11, 16, 33, 38, 51, 103, 110, 112
- Preparation, 7
- Priesthood, 46
- Prophets, 36, 61
- Repentance, 7, 11, 38, 51, 92, 97, 100, 103, 112
- Responsibility, 20, 46, 51, 81
- Restoration, 81, 84
- Education, 4
- Sacrifice, 30, 97
- Scripture study, 11, 16, 33, 36, 88, 107, 110
- Second Coming, 7
- Service, 4, 16, 44, 46, 100, 104
- Standards, 49
- Submissiveness, 44
- Teaching, 88
- Temples, 61
- Temptation, 100, 112
- Testimony, 6, 33, 75
- Tithing, 40
- Trust, 73
- Welfare, 58
- Women, 75
- Youth, 4, 49

The Church Grows Stronger

PRESIDENT GORDON B. HINCKLEY

There is much more yet to be done, but what has been accomplished is truly phenomenal.



My beloved brethren and sisters, we warmly welcome you to another worldwide conference of the Church. We are now a great international family, living in many nations and speaking many languages. To me, it is a marvelous and miraculous thing that you are able to see us and hear us across the globe.

During my life as a General Authority, we have moved from the time when we thought it a remarkable thing that we could speak in the Salt Lake Tabernacle and be heard by radio throughout the state of Utah. Now we are assembled in this great and magnificent Conference Center, and our images and words are available

to 95 percent of the membership of the Church.

New technology has become available as the Church has grown larger and stronger. Our membership now reaches almost 12 million, with more members outside North America than reside within. Once we were recognized as a Utah church. Now we have become a great international body.

We have made a very long journey in reaching out to the nations of the world. There is much more yet to be done, but what has been accomplished is truly phenomenal.

It is a fact that we lose some—far too many. Every organization of which I am aware does so. But I am satisfied that we retain and keep active a higher percentage of our members than does any other major church of which I know.

Everywhere there is great activity and great enthusiasm. We have strong and able leaders across the world who give of their time and means to move the work forward.

It is wonderfully refreshing to see the faith and faithfulness of our young people. They live at a time when a great tide of evil is washing over the earth. It seems to be everywhere. Old standards are discarded. Principles of virtue and integrity are cast aside. But we find literally hundreds of thousands of our young people holding to the



high standards of the gospel. They find happy and uplifting association with those of their own kind. They are improving their minds with education and their skills with discipline, and their influence for good is felt ever more widely.

I am pleased to report, my brothers and sisters, that the Church is in good condition. We continue to build temples, to construct houses of worship, to carry forward many projects of construction and improvement, all made possible because of the faith of our people.



We are carrying on a great humanitarian effort, which is blessing the lives of many of the less fortunate of the earth and those who are the victims of the catastrophes of nature.

We are pleased to note that on April 1 of this year, the Illinois House of Representatives unanimously passed a resolution of regret for the forced expulsion of our people from Nauvoo in 1846. This magnanimous gesture may be coupled with action taken by then Governor Christopher S. Bond of Missouri, who in 1976 revoked the cruel and unconstitutional extermination

order issued against our people by Governor Lilburn W. Boggs in 1838.

These and other developments represent a most significant change of attitude toward the Latter-day Saints.

How deeply grateful I feel to each of you and all of you for your dedicated and consecrated service. I thank you for your many kindnesses to me wherever I go. I stand as your servant, ready and willing to assist you in any way that I can.

God bless you, my dear associates. How I love you. How I pray for you. How I thank you.

May heaven smile upon you. May there be love and harmony, peace and goodness in your homes. May you be preserved from harm and evil. May our Father's "great plan of happiness" (Alma 42:8) become the standard by which you live. I ask it humbly and gratefully in the sacred name of Jesus Christ, amen.

It will now be our pleasure to hear from our beloved associate Elder David B. Haight of the Quorum of the Twelve, who is now 97 years of age. Elder Haight, come up here and speak to your multitudinous friends. ■

How Great the Wisdom and the Love

ELDER DAVID B. HAIGHT

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

The gospel is true. I know it; I'm a witness of it.



I stand here with a humble heart—a heart that is full of love for this work, for you people who are here and who are listening. At our last conference six months ago as I stood here by President Gordon B. Hinckley, he encouraged me to wave to you, and I used all the energy that I had. I've heard from some people who thought I was waving a farewell. But I've come here today to indicate to you and to tell you I'm back. And I don't have anyone else pushing my arm for me.

I understand the power of prayer and of faith and devotion, and I acknowledge precious witnesses from

heaven. And so I stand here today just to bear my testimony and say hello to you. I'm hoping that by another conference I'll be totally healed and able to do what I'm asked to do.

God lives. He is our Father—our Father in Heaven.

Eliza R. Snow, who wrote some of our famous music, particularly sacrament music, wrote the words:

*How great the wisdom and the love
That filled the courts on high.*

Just run that through your mind for a second. Because we were there.

*How great the wisdom and the love
That filled the courts on high
And sent the Savior from above
To suffer, bleed, and die!*
("How Great the Wisdom and the Love," *Hymns*, no. 195)

We chose to come here. And so we're here assembled in this vast auditorium, where we can speak to each other and bear witness and bear testimony. I assure you that in those sleepless nights that I've had at times, when you attempt to solve all of your problems and to make new resolutions of things that need to be done, I have had those heavenly thoughts that lift us. God our Heavenly Father loves us, as we should love Him. He selected His Son to come to earth and bring the gospel of Jesus Christ, for whom this Church is named and which we bear witness to. I am honored to stand and bear witness today of the foundation of this Church and of our love for President Hinckley, who leads us today.

The gospel is true. I know it; I'm a witness of it. In the name of our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ, amen. ■



Preparation for the Second Coming

ELDER DALLIN H. OAKS

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

We need to make . . . spiritual preparation for the events prophesied at the time of the Second Coming.



In modern revelation we have the promise that if we are prepared we need not fear (see D&C 38:30). I was introduced to that principle 60 years ago this summer when I became a Boy Scout and learned the Scout motto: “Be prepared.” Today I have felt prompted to speak of the importance of preparation for a future event of supreme importance to each of us—the Second Coming of the Lord.

The scriptures are rich in references to the Second Coming, an event eagerly awaited by the righteous and dreaded or denied by the wicked. The

faithful of all ages have pondered the sequence and meaning of the many events prophesied to precede and follow this hinge point of history.

Four matters are indisputable to Latter-day Saints: (1) The Savior will return to the earth in power and great glory to reign personally during a millennium of righteousness and peace.

(2) At the time of His coming there will be a destruction of the wicked and a resurrection of the righteous.

(3) No one knows the time of His coming, but (4) the faithful are taught to study the signs of it and to be prepared for it. I wish to speak about the fourth of these great realities: the signs of the Second Coming and what we should do to prepare for it.

I.

The Lord has declared, “He that feareth me shall be looking forth for the great day of the Lord to come, even for the signs of the coming of the Son of Man,” signs that will be shown “in the heavens above, and in the earth beneath” (D&C 45:39–40).

The Savior taught this in the parable of the fig tree whose tender new branches give a sign of the coming of summer. “So likewise,” when the elect

shall see the signs of His coming “they shall know that he is near, even at the doors” (Joseph Smith—Matthew 1:38–39; see also Matthew 24:32–33; D&C 45:37–38).

Biblical and modern prophecies give many signs of the Second Coming. These include:

1. The fulness of the gospel restored and preached in all the world for a witness to all nations.
2. False Christs and false prophets, deceiving many.
3. Wars and rumors of wars, with nation rising against nation.
4. Earthquakes in divers places.
5. Famine and pestilence.
6. An overflowing scourge, a desolating sickness covering the land.
7. Iniquity abounding.
8. The whole earth in commotion.
9. Men’s hearts failing them.

(See Matthew 24:5–15; Joseph Smith—Matthew 1:22, 28–32; D&C 45:26–33.)

In another revelation the Lord declares that some of these signs are His voice calling His people to repentance:

“Hearken, O ye nations of the earth, and hear the words of that God who made you. . . .

“How oft have I called upon you by the mouth of my servants, and by the ministering of angels, and by mine own voice, and by the voice of thunders, and by the voice of lightnings, and by the voice of tempests, and by the voice of earthquakes, and great hailstorms, and by the voice of famines and pestilences of every kind, . . . and would have saved you with an everlasting salvation, but ye would not!” (D&C 43:23, 25).

These signs of the Second Coming are all around us and seem to be increasing in frequency and intensity. For example, the list of major earthquakes in *The World Almanac and Book of Facts, 2004* shows twice as many earthquakes in the decades of the 1980s and 1990s as in the two

preceding decades (pp. 189–90). It also shows further sharp increases in the first several years of this century. The list of notable floods and tidal waves and the list of hurricanes, typhoons, and blizzards worldwide show similar increases in recent years (pp. 188–89). Increases by comparison with 50 years ago can be dismissed as changes in reporting criteria, but the accelerating pattern of natural disasters in the last few decades is ominous.

II.

Another sign of the times is the gathering of the faithful (see D&C 133:4). In the early years of this last dispensation, a gathering to Zion involved various locations in the United States: to Kirtland, to Missouri, to Nauvoo, and to the tops of the mountains. Always these were gatherings to prospective temples. With the creation of stakes and the construction of temples in most nations with sizeable populations of the faithful, the current commandment is not to gather to one place but to gather in stakes in our own homelands. There the faithful can enjoy the full blessings of eternity in a house of the Lord. There, in their own homelands, they can obey the Lord's command to enlarge the borders of His people and strengthen her stakes (see D&C 101:21; 133:9, 14). In this way, the stakes of Zion are "for a defense, and for a refuge from the storm, and from wrath when it shall be poured out without mixture upon the whole earth" (D&C 115:6).

III.

While we are powerless to alter the fact of the Second Coming and unable to know its exact time, we can accelerate our own preparation and try to influence the preparation of those around us.

A parable that contains an important and challenging teaching on this



subject is the parable of the ten virgins. Of this parable, the Lord said, "And at that day, when I shall come in my glory, shall the parable be fulfilled which I spake concerning the ten virgins" (D&C 45:56).

Given in the 25th chapter of Matthew, this parable contrasts the circumstances of the five foolish and the five wise virgins. All ten were invited to the wedding feast, but only half of them were prepared with oil in their lamps when the bridegroom came. The five who were prepared went into the marriage feast, and the door was shut. The five who had delayed their preparations came late. The door had been closed, and the Lord denied them entrance, saying, "I know you not" (v. 12). "Watch therefore," the Savior concluded, "for ye know neither the day nor the hour wherein the Son of man cometh" (v. 13).

The arithmetic of this parable is chilling. The ten virgins obviously represent members of Christ's Church, for all were invited to the wedding feast and all knew what was required to be admitted when the bridegroom came. But only half were ready when he came.

Modern revelation contains this teaching, spoken by the Lord to the

early leaders of the Church:

"And after your testimony cometh wrath and indignation upon the people.

"For after your testimony cometh the testimony of earthquakes. . . .

"And . . . the testimony of the voice of thunderings, and the voice of lightnings, and the voice of tempests, and the voice of the waves of the sea heaving themselves beyond their bounds.

"And all things shall be in commotion; and surely, men's hearts shall fail them; for fear shall come upon all people.

"And angels shall fly through the midst of heaven, crying with a loud voice, sounding the trump of God, saying: Prepare ye, prepare ye, O inhabitants of the earth; for the judgment of our God is come. Behold, and lo, the Bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him" (D&C 88:88–92).

IV.

Brothers and sisters, as the Book of Mormon teaches, "this life is the time for men to prepare to meet God; . . . the day of this life is the day for men to perform their labors" (Alma 34:32). Are we preparing?

In His preface to our compilation of modern revelation the Lord declares, "Prepare ye, prepare ye for that which is to come, for the Lord is nigh" (D&C 1:12).

The Lord also warned: "Yea, let the cry go forth among all people: Awake and arise and go forth to meet the Bridegroom; behold and lo, the Bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him. Prepare yourselves for the great day of the Lord" (D&C 133:10; see also D&C 34:6).

Always we are cautioned that we cannot know the day or the hour of His coming. In the 24th chapter of Matthew Jesus taught:

"Watch therefore; for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come.

"But know this, that if the good-man of the house had known in what



watch the thief would come, he would have watched, and would not have suffered his house to be broken up” (Matthew 24:42–43). “But would have been ready” (Joseph Smith—Matthew 1:47).

“Therefore be ye also ready: for in such an hour as ye think not the Son of man cometh” (Matthew 24:44; see also D&C 51:20).

What if the day of His coming were tomorrow? If we knew that we would meet the Lord tomorrow—through our premature death or through His unexpected coming—what would we do today? What confessions would we make? What practices would we discontinue? What accounts would we settle? What forgivenesses would we extend? What testimonies would we bear?

If we would do those things then, why not now? Why not seek peace while peace can be obtained? If our lamps of preparation are drawn down, let us start immediately to replenish them.

We need to make both temporal and spiritual preparation for the events prophesied at the time of the Second Coming. And the preparation most likely to be neglected is the one less visible and more difficult—the

spiritual. A 72-hour kit of temporal supplies may prove valuable for earthly challenges, but, as the foolish virgins learned to their sorrow, a 24-hour kit of spiritual preparation is of greater and more enduring value.

V.

We are living in the prophesied time “when peace shall be taken from the earth” (D&C 1:35), when “all things shall be in commotion” and “men’s hearts shall fail them” (D&C 88:91). There are many temporal causes of commotion, including wars and natural disasters, but an even greater cause of current “commotion” is spiritual.

Viewing our surroundings through the lens of faith and with an eternal perspective, we see all around us a fulfillment of the prophecy that “the devil shall have power over his own dominion” (D&C 1:35). Our hymn describes “the foe in countless numbers, / Marshaled in the ranks of sin” (“Hope of Israel,” *Hymns*, no. 259), and so it is.

Evil that used to be localized and covered like a boil is now legalized and paraded like a banner. The most fundamental roots and bulwarks of civilization are questioned or attacked. Nations disavow their

religious heritage. Marriage and family responsibilities are discarded as impediments to personal indulgence. The movies and magazines and television that shape our attitudes are filled with stories or images that portray the children of God as predatory beasts or, at best, as trivial creations pursuing little more than personal pleasure. And too many of us accept this as entertainment.

The men and women who made epic sacrifices to combat evil regimes in the past were shaped by values that are disappearing from our public teaching. The good, the true, and the beautiful are being replaced by the no-good, the “whatever,” and the valueless fodder of personal whim. Not surprisingly, many of our youth and adults are caught up in pornography, pagan piercing of body parts, self-serving pleasure pursuits, dishonest behavior, revealing attire, foul language, and degrading sexual indulgence.

An increasing number of opinion leaders and followers deny the existence of the God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob and revere only the gods of secularism. Many in positions of power and influence deny the right and wrong defined by divine decree.



Even among those who profess to believe in right and wrong, there are “them that call evil good, and good evil” (Isaiah 5:20; 2 Nephi 15:20). Many also deny individual responsibility and practice dependence on others, seeking, like the foolish virgins, to live on borrowed substance and borrowed light.

All of this is grievous in the sight of our Heavenly Father, who loves all of His children and forbids every practice that keeps any from returning to His presence.

What is the state of our personal preparation for eternal life? The people of God have always been people of covenant. What is the measure of our compliance with covenants, including the sacred promises we made in the waters of baptism, in receiving the holy priesthood, and in the temples of God? Are we promisers who do not fulfill and believers who do not perform?

Are we following the Lord’s command, “Stand ye in holy places, and be

not moved, until the day of the Lord come; for behold, it cometh quickly?” (D&C 87:8). What are those “holy places”? Surely they include the temple and its covenants faithfully kept. Surely they include a home where children are treasured and parents are respected. Surely the holy places include our posts of duty assigned by priesthood authority, including missions and callings faithfully fulfilled in branches, wards, and stakes.

As the Savior taught in His prophecy of the Second Coming, blessed is the “faithful and wise servant” who is attending to his duty when the Lord comes (see Matthew 24:45–46). As the prophet Nephi taught of that day, “The righteous need not fear” (1 Nephi 22:17; see also 1 Nephi 14:14; D&C 133:44). And modern revelation promises that “the Lord shall have power over his saints” (D&C 1:36).

We are surrounded by challenges on all sides (see 2 Corinthians 4:8–9). But with faith in God, we

trust the blessings He has promised those who keep His commandments. We have faith in the future, and we are preparing for that future. To borrow a metaphor from the familiar world of athletic competitions, we do not know when this game will end, and we do not know the final score, but we do know that when the game finally ends, our team wins. We will continue to go forward “till the purposes of God shall be accomplished, and the Great Jehovah shall say the work is done” (*History of the Church*, 4:540).

“Wherefore,” the Savior tells us, “be faithful, praying always, having your lamps trimmed and burning, and oil with you, that you may be ready at the coming of the Bridegroom—For behold, verily, verily, I say unto you, that I come quickly” (D&C 33:17–18).

I testify of Jesus Christ. I testify that He shall come, as He has promised. And I pray that we will be prepared to meet Him, in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

When Thou Art Converted

ELDER D. TODD CHRISTOFFERSON

Of the Presidency of the Seventy

Plead with God in the name of Christ to write the gospel in your mind that you may have understanding and in your heart that you may love to do His will.



My comments are directed particularly to young people, although I hope they may be helpful to everyone.

Years ago when I served as a stake president, a man came to confess a transgression. His confession surprised me. He had been an active member of the Church for years. I wondered how a person with his experience could have committed the sin that he did. After some pondering, it came to me that this brother had never become truly converted. Despite his Church activity, the gospel had not penetrated his heart. It was only an external influence in his life.

When he was in wholesome environments, he kept the commandments, but in a different environment, other influences might control his actions.

How can you become converted? How can you make the gospel of Jesus Christ not just an influence in your life but the controlling influence and, indeed, the very core of what you are? The ancient prophet Jeremiah spoke of the law of God, the gospel, being written in our hearts. He quotes the Lord speaking about us, His people in the latter days: “I will put my law in their inward parts, and write it in their hearts; and will be their God, and they shall be my people.”¹

Do you want this for yourself? I can tell you how that can happen, but it must be something you want. The gospel cannot be written in your heart unless your heart is open. Without a heartfelt desire, you can participate in sacrament meetings, classes, and Church activities and do the things I will tell you, but it won’t make much difference. But if your heart is open and willing, like the heart of a child,² let me tell you what you can do to be converted.

As a first step, you must lay aside any feeling of pride that is so common in the world today. By this I mean the attitude that rejects the

authority of God to rule in our lives. This attitude was described by the Lord to Joseph Smith when He said, “They seek not the Lord to establish his righteousness, but every man walketh in his own way, and after the image of his own god.”³ You hear it expressed today in phrases such as “Do your own thing” or “Right and wrong depend on what I feel is right for me.” That attitude is a rebellion against God, just as Lucifer rebelled against God in the premortal world. He rejected God’s right to declare the truth and establish the law.⁴ Satan wanted, and still wants, the power to declare arbitrarily what is right and wrong. Our beloved Creator does not force us to accept His authority, but willingly submitting to that authority is the first step in conversion.

Further, for the gospel to be written in your heart, you need to know what it is and grow to understand it more fully. That means you will study it.⁵ When I say “study,” I mean something more than reading. It is a good thing sometimes to read a book of scripture within a set period of time to get an overall sense of its message, but for conversion, you should care more about the amount of time you spend in the scriptures than about the amount you read in that time. I see you sometimes reading a few verses, stopping to ponder them, carefully reading the verses again, and as you think about what they mean, praying for understanding, asking questions in your mind, waiting for spiritual impressions, and writing down the impressions and insights that come so you can remember and learn more. Studying in this way, you may not read a lot of chapters or verses in a half hour, but you will be giving place in your heart for the word of God, and He will be speaking to you. Remember Alma’s description of what it feels like: “It beginneth to enlarge my soul; yea, it beginneth to enlighten my understanding, yea, it



beginneth to be delicious to me.”⁶ You will know that the gospel is being written in your heart, that your conversion is happening, as the word of the Lord from His prophets, past and present, feels more and more delicious to your soul.

I mentioned praying as you study to understand the scriptures, but your prayers must not be limited to that. In the Book of Mormon, Amulek tells us we should pray about everything in our lives. He says, “Pour out your souls [to God] in your closets, and your secret places, and in your wilderness.”⁷ Your Heavenly Father wants you to pray about your hopes and fears, your friends and family, your school and work, and the needs of those around you. Most of all, you should pray to be filled with the love of Christ. This love is given to those who are true followers of Jesus Christ, who ask for it with all the energy of their heart.⁸ This love is the fruit of the tree of life,⁹ and tasting it is a major part of your conversion because once you have felt your Savior’s love for you, even the smallest part, you will feel secure, and a love for Him and for your Heavenly

Father will grow within you. In your heart you will want to do what these holy beings ask of you. Go often to your closet, your secret place, your wilderness. Thank God for your blessings; ask for His help; ask Him to bestow upon you the pure love of Christ. Sometimes fasting will help.

After Amulek talked about prayer, he spoke about something else that is an important element of your conversion—serving others. Otherwise, he said, “your prayer is vain, and availeth you nothing.”¹⁰ In other words, to be converted, you must not only open your heart to a knowledge of the gospel and the love of God, you must practice the gospel law. You cannot fully understand or appreciate it unless you personally apply it in your life. Jesus said that He came to serve, not to be served.¹¹ So it must be with you. You must look outward and care about others. You can be compassionate; you can be friendly; you can share; you can help others in a hundred small ways. As you do, the gospel of Jesus Christ will become a part of you.

Let me mention one other thing. In ancient times when people wanted to

worship the Lord and seek His blessings, they often brought a gift. For example, when they went to the temple, they brought a sacrifice to place on the altar. After His Atonement and Resurrection, the Savior said He would no longer accept burnt offerings of animals. The gift or sacrifice He will accept now is “a broken heart and a contrite spirit.”¹² As you seek the blessing of conversion, you can offer the Lord the gift of your broken, or repentant, heart and your contrite, or obedient, spirit. In reality, it is the gift of yourself—what you are and what you are becoming.

Is there something in you or in your life that is impure or unworthy? When you get rid of it, that is a gift to the Savior. Is there a good habit or quality that is lacking in your life? When you adopt it and make it part of your character, you are giving a gift to the Lord.¹³ Sometimes this is hard to do, but would your gifts of repentance and obedience be worthy gifts if they cost you nothing?¹⁴ Don’t be afraid of the effort required. And remember, you don’t have to do it alone. Jesus Christ will help you make of yourself a worthy gift. His grace will make you clean, even holy. Eventually, you will become like Him, “perfect in Christ.”¹⁵

With conversion, you will wear a protective armor, “the whole armour of God,”¹⁶ and the words of Christ, which come by the Holy Spirit, “will tell you all things” you should do.¹⁷

In 1992 two sister missionaries in Zagreb, Croatia, were returning to their apartment one evening. Their last teaching appointment had been some distance away, and it was getting dark. Several men on the trolley made crude comments and became rather menacing. Feeling threatened, the sisters got off the trolley at the next stop just as the doors closed so no one could follow them. Having avoided that problem, they realized they were in a place unknown to either of them. As they turned to look for help, they saw a

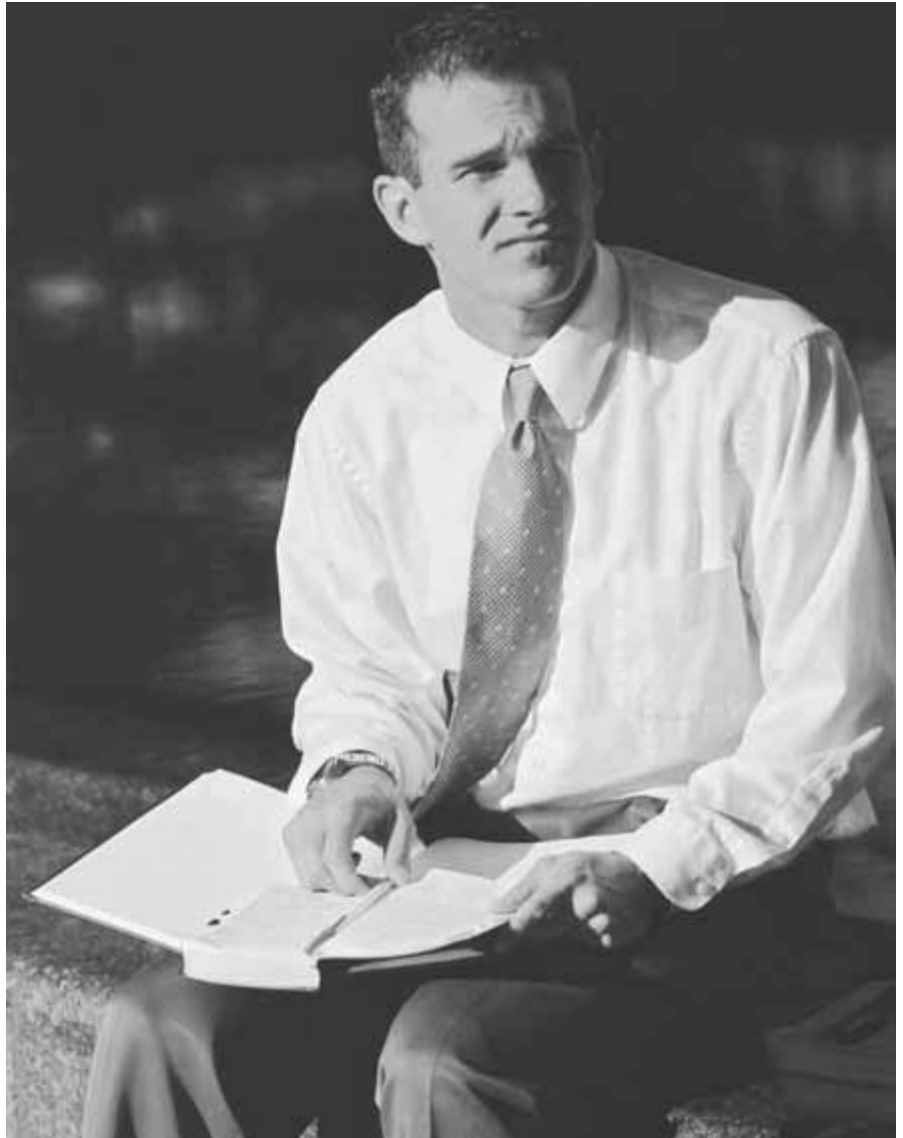
woman. The missionaries explained that they were lost and asked the woman if she could direct them. She knew where they could find another trolley to take them home and invited them to follow her. On the way they had to pass a bar with patrons sitting along the sidewalk in the gathering darkness. These men also appeared threatening. Nevertheless, the two young women had the distinct impression that the men could not see them. They walked by, apparently invisible to those who might have had a mind to harm them. When the sisters and their guide reached the stop, the trolley they needed was just arriving. They turned to thank the woman, but she was nowhere to be seen.¹⁸

These missionaries were furnished a guide and other blessings to protect them physically. As you become converted, you will have comparable protections to keep you from temptation and deliver you from evil.¹⁹ Sometimes evil will not find you. Sometimes you will be protected when evil is made invisible to you. Even when you must confront it directly, you will do so with faith, not fear.

We have talked of desire, submissiveness to God, study, prayer, service, repentance, and obedience. From these, coupled with your worship and activity in Church, will come testimony and conversion. The gospel won't be just an influence in your life—it will be what you are. Plead with God in the name of Christ to write the gospel in your mind that you may have understanding and in your heart that you may love to do His will.²⁰ Pursue this blessing diligently and patiently, and you will receive it, for God “is gracious and merciful, . . . and of great kindness.”²¹ I so bear witness in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. Jeremiah 31:33. Ezekiel said conversion is like the Lord taking away our “stony heart” and giving us a heart that loves Him and His gospel (see Ezekiel 11:19–20). Surely this is what happened to the people of



King Benjamin when they said their hearts had been changed and they didn't even want to do evil anymore “but to do good continually” (Mosiah 5:2).

2. See Matthew 18:3–4.

3. D&C 1:16; see also Helaman 12:6.

4. See D&C 76:25–29.

5. We are exceptionally fortunate to have so much of the recorded word of God at our fingertips. In prior ages of the world's history, very few people had copies of the scriptures in their possession. They had to try to remember what they could whenever they heard scriptures read in sermons. What an incomparable blessing that you can have your own copy to read whenever you want. You can see how the gospel works in the lives of people who were converted, from Adam's time down to our own time.

6. Alma 32:28.

7. Alma 34:26.

8. See Moroni 7:47–48.

9. See 1 Nephi 11:21–23.

10. Alma 34:28.

11. See Mark 10:45. Christ told Peter that when

he was converted, he should strengthen his brethren (see Luke 22:32).

12. 3 Nephi 9:20.

13. Along with the scriptures, the pamphlet *For the Strength of Youth* (2001) can guide you.

14. Once when King David prepared to offer a sacrifice to the Lord, a loyal subject said he would give the king the place, the animals, and the firewood to make the sacrifice. But David declined, saying, “I will surely buy it of thee at a price: neither will I offer burnt offerings unto the Lord my God of that which doth cost me nothing” (2 Samuel 24:24).

15. See Moroni 10:32–33.

16. See Ephesians 6:13–17.

17. 2 Nephi 32:3.

18. As related by Sister Nicole Christofferson Miller.

19. See Matthew 6:13.

20. See Hebrews 8:10; 10:16.

21. Joel 2:13. “Draw near unto me and I will draw near unto you; seek me diligently and ye shall find me; ask, and ye shall receive; knock, and it shall be opened unto you” (D&C 88:63).

The Finished Story

GAYLE M. CLEGG

Second Counselor in the Primary General Presidency

We have to keep writing, keep walking, keep serving and accepting new challenges to the end of our own story.



Some time ago I found a large white envelope in my mailbox. Inside was a story written by a boy I had taught years before when he was in sixth grade. I remembered the student and the assignment his class had worked on for months. I also remembered that he loved to write and would sit and think and think. Sometimes only a word or two found their way to the page. At times he worked during recess, but when the due date arrived, his story still had a chapter to go. I told him just to turn it in as it was, but Jimmy had a different vision and wanted to turn in a finished story. The last day of class he asked if he could finish during the summer break. Again I told him just to turn it in. He pleaded for more time, and finally I sent him on his way with a stack of wrinkled and smudged

papers, complimenting him on his determination and assuring him of my confidence in his ability to complete a great story.

I thought about him that summer, but the assignment left my mind until years later when I found his completed project in the mailbox. I was amazed and wondered what made Jimmy finish his story. What kind of vision, determination, and effort had been required in this task? Why do any of us finish a hard task, especially if no one demands its completion?

My husband's great-grandfather Henry Clegg Jr. was a finisher. He joined the Church with his family when the first LDS missionaries went to Preston, England. Henry had a view of his destination in his mind as he and his wife, Hannah, and their two young boys immigrated to Utah. Henry left his older parents, who were too feeble to make such a long and arduous journey, knowing he would never see them again.

While crossing the plains, Hannah contracted cholera and died. She was laid to rest in an unmarked grave. The company then moved on, and at six in the evening, Henry's youngest son also died. Henry retraced his steps to Hannah's grave, placed his young son in his wife's arms, and reburied the two of them together. Henry then had to return to the wagon train, now five miles away. Suffering from cholera himself, Henry described his condition as being at death's door while realizing

he still had a thousand miles to walk. Amazingly he continued forward, putting one foot in front of the other. He stopped writing in his journal for several weeks after losing his dear Hannah and little son. I was struck with the words he used when he did start writing again: "Still moving."

When he finally reached the gathering place of the Saints, he began a new family. He kept the faith. He continued his story. Most remarkably, his heartache over the burial of his sweetheart and son gave birth to our family's legacy of moving forward, of finishing.

I have often wondered as I have heard pioneer stories like the one of Henry Clegg, "Could I ever do that?" Sometimes I fear this question, knowing our pioneer legacy lives on today. I recently visited West Africa and witnessed everyday pioneers walking forward, joining a new church, leaving behind centuries of traditions, even leaving behind family and friends, as did Henry. My admiration and love for them is as great as for my own forebears.

Do the challenges of others appear more difficult than our own? We often look at someone with tremendous responsibilities and think, "I could never do that." Yet others might look at us and feel exactly the same way. It is not the magnitude of the responsibility but rather how it feels to be the one in the middle of the unfinished task. For a young mother with many children at home, caring for them through the day and then through the night could feel like a thousand miles yet to walk. Giving a lesson in Relief Society to women who are older or younger, more experienced or more educated could feel difficult, especially when the topic is one you are struggling to understand and live yourself. Teaching a class of 10 active six-year-olds can be daunting, especially when your own six-year-old is in the class



and you haven't quite figured out how to teach him one-on-one.

What do we learn from young Jimmy, from early pioneers, and from modern pioneers around the world that will help us in our specific challenges? Jimmy spent years writing on his own for no deadline, Henry Clegg marched on alone and without heart even to write in a journal, and African Saints lived worthy of a temple they could not have imagined would one day rise in their own nation. To keep going, to stay faithful, and to finish had to be its own reward.

Years ago one of our daughters asked me to come outside and play tetherball with her. She told me to sit down and watch as she hit over and over again a ball on a rope that wound itself around a pole. After watching several windings I asked what my part was in the game, and she said, "Oh, Mom, you say, 'Good job, good job,' every time the ball goes around the pole."

"Good job!" helps the journey seem possible. It might sound like a

phone call from a mother of one of the six-year-olds in that Primary class, calling to let the teacher know that her son carefully helped his little sister into the car seat without being asked, acknowledging the Primary teacher's lesson as the impetus for this new behavior. It might look like a husband getting the children off to nursery and Primary as his wife sets up her lesson for Young Women. It might be as simple as a smile, a hug, or a long walk to sort things out with a friend, a husband, or a child.

We each must find and finish our own story, but how much sweeter the telling when encouragement is called out, when arriving at our destination is valued and celebrated, however long ago the journey commenced.

The greatest mentor and advocate we have said: "I will go before your face. I will be on your right hand and on your left, and my Spirit shall be in your hearts, and mine angels round about you, to bear you up" (D&C 84:88). Can any of us afford to leave this piece

out of our individual journey?

Henry Clegg was still moving forward to live among the faithful Saints, to take his place, to raise a righteous family, to serve his neighbor. He had that picture in his mind even when his heart was breaking. I heard a Primary child from Ghana answer the question "What does it mean to choose the right every day?" with, "It means to follow the Lord and Savior every day and do your best even when it is hard." This modern pioneer boy knew President Hinckley's admonition. He knew about keeping commandments every day. He understood that his own story would unfold simply by putting one foot in front of the other, one day at a time.

Last fall I found myself with a wonderful but challenging opportunity to develop and teach Primary training through a video made entirely in Spanish. At one time in my life I was a Spanish speaker, but recently I had been speaking Portuguese and knew what it would take to relearn Spanish. I did all the things each of you do to

complete a task that feels extremely difficult. I found help from capable and dedicated Hispanic sisters. Together we studied, prayed, fasted, and worked long hours. The day arrived to go and do the thing the Lord had asked, and we not only were fearful but felt our work was inadequate. We had worked up to the moment of delivery, and nothing more could be done. I wanted to start over.

Each of our husbands gave us priesthood blessings, and peace and calm started to come. Like angels, help came in the form of a sweet husband who set the alarm on his watch so he could pray for me every half hour during the recording, a cameraman whose eyes radiated “Good job,” and Primary leaders who had confidence in the workings of the Spirit and were able to communicate that with power. We ended up with a finished film that was helpful for our Spanish-speaking leaders. All who participated in it were partly surprised and entirely grateful for its success. We walked as far as we could go, and when we thought we might abandon our carts and drop by the wayside, angels somehow pushed from behind.

What did we learn from this task? The same lesson Henry Clegg Jr. and Jimmy learned and the same thing all faithful modern-day pioneers are learning. With the Lord, nothing is impossible (see Luke 1:37), but we each have to finish our own story. He sends His Spirit, we call out encouragement to each other, but we have to keep writing, keep walking, keep serving and accepting new challenges to the end of our own story. “Still walking” is the fundamental requirement in the journey of life. He wants us to finish well. He wants us to come back to Him. I pray that each of our stories will end in the presence of our Heavenly Father and His Son, our Savior Jesus Christ, the authors and finishers of our faith. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

In the Strength of the Lord

ELDER HENRY B. EYRING

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

We need strength beyond ourselves to keep the commandments in whatever circumstance life brings to us.



When I was a young man, I served as counselor to a wise district president in the Church. He tried to teach me. One of the things I remember wondering about was this advice he gave: “When you meet someone, treat them as if they were in serious trouble, and you will be right more than half the time.”

I thought then that he was pessimistic. Now, more than 40 years later, I can see how well he understood the world and life. As time passes, the world grows more challenging, and our physical capacities slowly diminish with age. It is clear that we will need more than human strength. The Psalmist was right: “But

the salvation of the righteous is of the Lord: he is their strength in the time of trouble.”¹

The restored gospel of Jesus Christ gives us help in knowing how to qualify for the strength of the Lord as we deal with adversity. It tells us why we face tests in life. And, even more importantly, it tells us how to get protection and help from the Lord.

We have trials to face because our Heavenly Father loves us. His purpose is to help us qualify for the blessing of living with Him and His Son, Jesus Christ, forever in glory and in families. To qualify for that gift we had to receive a mortal body. With that mortality we understood that we would be tested by temptations and by difficulties.

The restored gospel not only teaches us why we must be tested, but it makes clear to us what the test is. The Prophet Joseph Smith gave us an explanation. By revelation, he was able to record words spoken at the Creation of the world. They are about us, those of the spirit children of our Heavenly Father who would come into mortality. Here are the words:

“And we will prove them herewith, to see if they will do all things whatsoever the Lord their God shall command them.”²



That explanation helps us understand why we face trials in life. They give us the opportunity to prove ourselves faithful to God. So many things beat upon us in a lifetime that simply enduring may seem almost beyond us. That's what the words in the scripture "Ye must . . . endure to the end"³ seemed to mean to me when I first read them. It sounded grim, like sitting still and holding on to the arms of the chair while someone pulled out my tooth.

It can surely seem that way to a family depending on crops when there is no rain. They may wonder, "How long can we hold on?" It can seem that way to a youth faced with resisting the rising flood of filth and temptation. It can seem that way to a young man struggling to get the training he needs for a job to support a wife and family. It can seem that way to a person who can't find a job or who has lost job after job as businesses close their doors. It can seem that way to a person faced with the

erosion of health and physical strength which may come early or late in life for them or for those they love.

But the test a loving God has set before us is not to see if we can endure difficulty. It is to see if we can endure it well. We pass the test by showing that we remembered Him and the commandments He gave us. And to endure well is to keep those commandments whatever the opposition, whatever the temptation, and whatever the tumult around us. We have that clear understanding because the restored gospel makes the plan of happiness so plain.

That clarity lets us see what help we need. We need strength beyond ourselves to keep the commandments in whatever circumstance life brings to us. For some it may be poverty, but for others it may be prosperity. It may be the ravages of age or the exuberance of youth. The combination of trials and their duration are as varied as are the children of our Heavenly Father. No two are alike. But

what is being tested is the same, at all times in our lives and for every person: will we do whatsoever the Lord our God will command us?

Knowing why we are tested and what the test is tells us how to get help. We have to go to God. He gives us the commandments. And we will need more than our own strength to keep them.

Again, the restored gospel makes plain the simple things we need to do. And it gives us confidence that the help we need will come if we do those things early and persistently, long before the moment of crisis.

The first, the middle, and the last thing to do is to pray. The Savior told us how. One of the clearest instructions is in 3 Nephi:

"Behold, verily, verily, I say unto you, ye must watch and pray always lest ye enter into temptation; for Satan desireth to have you, that he may sift you as wheat.

"Therefore ye must always pray unto the Father in my name;



The Nepomnyatshiy family, members in Saint Petersburg, Russia.

“And whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my name, which is right, believing that ye shall receive, behold it shall be given unto you.

“Pray in your families unto the Father, always in my name, that your wives and your children may be blessed.”⁴ So, we must pray always.

Another simple thing to do, which allows God to give us strength, is to feast on the word of God: read and ponder the standard works of the Church and the words of living prophets. There is a promise of help from God that comes with that daily practice. Faithful study of scriptures brings the Holy Ghost to us. The promise is given in the Book of Mormon, but it applies as well to all the words of God that He has given and will give us through His prophets.

“Behold, I would exhort you that when ye shall read these things, if it be wisdom in God that ye should read them, that ye would remember how merciful the Lord hath been unto the children of men, from the creation of Adam even down until the time that ye shall receive these things, and ponder it in your hearts.

“And when ye shall receive these things, I would exhort you that ye would ask God, the Eternal Father, in

the name of Christ, if these things are not true; and if ye shall ask with a sincere heart, with real intent, having faith in Christ, he will manifest the truth of it unto you, by the power of the Holy Ghost.

“And by the power of the Holy Ghost ye may know the truth of all things.”⁵

We should claim the promise not only once nor only for the Book of Mormon. The promise is sure. The power of the Holy Ghost is real. It will come, again and again. And one overriding truth it will always testify to is that Jesus is the Christ.

That testimony will draw us to the Savior and to accepting the help He offers to all who are being tested in the crucible of mortality. More than once He has said that He would gather us to Him as a hen would gather her chickens under her wings. He says that we must choose to come to Him in meekness and with enough faith in Him to repent “with full purpose of heart.”⁶

One way to do that is to gather with the Saints in His Church. Go to your meetings, even when it seems hard. If you are determined, He will help you find the strength to do it.

A member wrote to me from

England. When her bishop asked if she would accept a call to teach early-morning seminary, he told her she’d better pray about it before she accepted. She did. She accepted. When she met the parents for the first time the bishop stood beside her. She announced that she felt the program should go to five days a week. Some parents looked doubtful. One person said, “They won’t come. They’ll vote with their feet.”

Well, the doubt was half right. The students did vote with their feet. But their attendance in those cold and dark morning hours is now above 90 percent. That teacher and her bishop believed that if the students would start to come they would be strengthened by power more than their own. It came. That power will protect them when they go to places where they will be the only Latter-day Saints. They will not be alone nor without strength, because they accepted the invitation to gather with the Saints when it was not easy.

That strength is given to those who are older as well as the young. I know a widow more than 90 years of age. She is in a wheelchair. She prays as you do, pleading for help to solve problems beyond her human power to resolve. The answer is a feeling in her heart. It draws her to keep a commandment: “And behold, ye shall meet together oft.”⁷ So she finds a way to get to her meetings. People who attend there have told me, “We are so glad to see her. She brings such a spirit with her.”

She partakes of the sacrament, and she renews a covenant. She remembers the Savior, and she tries to keep His commandments. And so she takes His Spirit with her, always. Her problems may not be resolved. Most of them come from the choices of others, and even the Heavenly Father who hears her prayers and loves her cannot force others to choose the right. But He can send her to the

safety of the Savior and the promise of His Spirit to be with her. And so I am sure that she will, in the strength of the Lord, pass the test she faces, because she keeps the commandment to gather often with the Saints. That is both the evidence that she is enduring well and the source of her strength for what lies ahead.

There is another simple thing to do. The Lord's Church has been restored, and so any call to serve in it is a call to serve Him. That bishop in England was so wise. He asked the woman to pray about her call to serve. He knew what answer she would receive. It would be an invitation from the Father and His Beloved Son. He knew what she has learned by responding to the call from the Master. In His service the Holy Ghost comes as a companion to those who try to do the best they can. She must have felt that as she stood before the parents and when she saw the students vote with their feet. What looked hard, almost impossible under her own power, became a joy in the strength of the Lord.

When she reads and ponders over the scriptures and prays to prepare for those classes, she knows that the Savior has asked the Father to send her the Holy Ghost, just as He promised His disciples He would at the Last Supper, when He knew what trials they would face and that He must leave them. He did not leave them comfortless. He promised them the Holy Ghost, and He promises it to us in His service. So, whenever the invitation to serve comes, take it. It brings with it help to pass tests far beyond those of that call.

Now not all have formal calls. But every disciple serves the Master by bearing testimony and being kind to people around them. All have promised in the waters of baptism to do that. And all will gain the companionship of the Spirit as they persist in keeping their commitments with God.



The Pilipenko family of Saint Petersburg, Russia, watches conference in their home with their friend Michel Kotov.

In the Master's service, you will come to know and love Him. You will, if you persevere in prayer and faithful service, begin to sense that the Holy Ghost has become a companion. Many of us have for a period given such service and felt that companionship. If you think back on that time, you will remember that there were changes in you. The temptation to do evil seemed to lessen. The desire to do good increased. Those who knew you best and loved you may have said, "You have become more kind, more patient. You don't seem to be the same person."

You weren't the same person because the Atonement of Jesus Christ is real. And the promise is real that we can become new, changed, and better. And we can become stronger for the tests of life. We then go in the strength of the Lord, a strength developed in His service. He goes with us. And in time we become His tested and strengthened disciples.

You will then notice a change in your prayers. They will become more fervent and more frequent. The words you speak will have a different meaning to you. By commandment we always pray to the Father in the name of Jesus Christ. But you will feel

a greater confidence as you pray to the Father, knowing that you go to Him as a trusted and proven disciple of Jesus Christ. The Father will grant you greater peace and strength in this life and with it a happy anticipation of hearing the words, when the test of life is over, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant."⁸

I know that God the Father lives. I testify that He hears and answers our every prayer. I know that His Son, Jesus Christ, paid the price of all of our sins and that He wants us to come to Him. I know that the Father and the Son want us to pass the tests of life. I testify that They have prepared the way for us. Through the Restoration of the gospel in the last days, the way is made clear for us. We can know the commandments. We have the right to claim the promise of the companionship of the Holy Ghost in the true Church of Jesus Christ. And we can endure well. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. Psalm 37:39.
2. Abraham 3:25.
3. 2 Nephi 31:20.
4. 3 Nephi 18:18–21.
5. Moroni 10:3–5.
6. 3 Nephi 10:6.
7. 3 Nephi 18:22.
8. Matthew 25:21.

Your Personal Influence

PRESIDENT THOMAS S. MONSON

First Counselor in the First Presidency

As we follow that Man of Galilee—even the Lord Jesus Christ—our personal influence will be felt for good wherever we are, whatever our callings.



My dear brothers and sisters, both within my view and assembled throughout the world, I seek an interest in your prayers and your faith as I respond to the assignment and privilege to address you.

More than 40 years ago, when President David O. McKay extended to me a call to the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles, he warmly welcomed me with a heartfelt smile and a tender embrace. Among the sacred counsel he extended was the declaration, “There is one responsibility that no one can evade. That is the effect of one’s personal influence.”

The calling of the early Apostles reflected the influence of the Lord. When He sought a man of faith, He did not select him from the throng of the self-righteous who were found regularly in the synagogue. Rather, He called him from among the fishermen of Capernaum. Peter, Andrew, James, and John heard the call, “Follow me, and I will make you fishers of men.”¹ They followed. Simon, man of doubt, became Peter, Apostle of faith.

When the Savior was to choose a missionary of zeal and power, He found him not among His advocates but amidst His adversaries. Saul of Tarsus—the persecutor—became Paul the proselyter. The Redeemer chose imperfect men to teach the way to perfection. He did so then; He does so now.

He calls you and me to serve Him here below and sets us to the task He would have us fulfill. The commitment is total. There is no conflict of conscience.

As we follow that Man of Galilee—even the Lord Jesus Christ—our personal influence will be felt for good wherever we are, whatever our callings.

Our appointed task may appear insignificant, unnecessary, unnoticed. Some may be tempted to question:

*“Father, where shall I work today?”
And my love flowed warm and free.
Then he pointed out a tiny spot
And said, “Tend that for me.”
I answered quickly, “Oh no, not
that!
Why, no one would ever see,
No matter how well my work was
done.
Not that little place for me.”
And the word he spoke, it was not
stern; . . .
“Art thou working for them or for
me?
Nazareth was a little place,
And so was Galilee.”²*

The family is the ideal place for teaching. It is also a laboratory for learning. Family home evening can bring spiritual growth to each member.

“The home is the basis of a righteous life, and no other instrumentality can take its place or fulfill its essential functions.”³ Such truth has been taught by many Presidents of the Church.

It is in the home where fathers and mothers can teach provident living to their children. Sharing of tasks and helping one another set a pattern for future families as children grow, marry, and leave home. The lessons learned in the home are those that last the longest. President Gordon B. Hinckley continues to stress the avoidance of unnecessary debt, the fallacy of living beyond one’s means, and the temptation to let our wants become our necessities.

The Apostle Paul’s exhortation to his beloved Timothy provides the counsel that will enable our personal influence to find lodgment in the hearts of those with whom we associate: “Be thou an example of the believers, in word, in conversation, in charity, in spirit, in faith, in purity.”⁴

When I was a boy, our family lived in the Sixth-Seventh Ward of the Pioneer Stake. The ward population was rather transient, which resulted in



an accelerated rate of turnover with respect to the teachers in the Sunday School. As boys and girls we would just become acquainted with a particular teacher and grow to appreciate him or her when the Sunday School superintendent would visit the class and introduce a new teacher. Disappointment filled each heart, and a breakdown of discipline resulted.

Prospective teachers, hearing of the unsavory reputation of our particular class, would graciously decline to serve or suggest the possibility of teaching a different class where the students were more manageable. We took delight in our newly found status and determined to live up to the fears of the faculty.

One Sunday morning, a lovely young lady accompanied the superintendent into the classroom and was presented to us as a teacher who requested the opportunity to teach us. We learned that she had been a

missionary and loved young people. Her name was Lucy Gertsch. She was beautiful, soft-spoken, and interested in us. She asked each class member to introduce himself, and then she asked questions which gave her an understanding and insight into the background of each. She told us of her girlhood in Midway, Utah, and as she described that beautiful valley she made its beauty live within us and we desired to visit the green fields she loved so much.

When Lucy taught, she made the scriptures actually live. We became personally acquainted with Samuel, David, Jacob, Nephi, Joseph Smith, and the Lord Jesus Christ. Our gospel scholarship grew. Our deportment improved. Our love for Lucy Gertsch knew no bounds.

We undertook a project to save nickels and dimes for what was to be a gigantic Christmas party. Sister Gertsch kept a careful record of

our progress. As boys with typical appetites we converted in our minds the monetary totals to cakes, cookies, pies, and ice cream. This was to be a glorious event. Never before had any of our teachers even suggested a social event like this was to be.

The summer months faded into autumn. Autumn turned to winter. Our party goal had been achieved. The class had grown. A good spirit prevailed.

None of us will forget that gray morning when our beloved teacher announced to us that the mother of one of our classmates had passed away. We thought of our own mothers and how much they meant to us. We felt sincere sorrow for Billy Devenport in his great loss.

The lesson this Sunday was from the book of Acts, chapter 20, verse 35: "Remember the words of the Lord Jesus, how he said, It is more blessed to give than to receive." At

the conclusion of the presentation of a well-prepared lesson, Lucy Gertsch commented on the economic situation of Billy's family. These were Depression times, and money was scarce. With a twinkle in her eyes, she asked: "How would you like to follow this teaching of our Lord? How would you feel about taking our party fund and, as a class, giving it to the Devenports as an expression of our love?" The decision was unanimous. We counted so carefully each penny and placed the total sum in a large envelope. A beautiful card was purchased and inscribed with our names.

This simple act of kindness welded us together as one. We learned through our own experience that it is indeed more blessed to give than to receive.

The years have flown. The old chapel is gone, a victim of industrialization. The boys and girls who learned, who laughed, who grew under the direction of that inspired teacher of truth have never forgotten her love or her lessons. Her personal influence for good was contagious.

A General Authority whose personal influence was felt far and wide was the late President Spencer W. Kimball. He really made a difference in the lives of countless individuals.

When I was a bishop, the telephone rang one day, and the caller identified himself as Elder Spencer W. Kimball. He said, "Bishop Monson, in your ward is a trailer court, and in a little trailer in that court—the smallest trailer of all—is a sweet Navajo widow, Margaret Bird. Would you have your Relief Society president visit her and invite her to come to Relief Society and to participate with the sisters?" We did. Margaret Bird came and found a warm welcome.

Elder Kimball called on another occasion. "Bishop Monson," he said, "I have learned that there are two Samoan boys living in a downtown



hotel. They're going to get in trouble. Will you make them members of your ward?"

I found these two boys at midnight sitting on the steps of the hotel playing ukuleles and singing. They became members of our ward. Eventually, each of them married in the temple and served valiantly. Their influence for good was widespread.

When I was first called as a bishop, I discovered that our record for subscriptions to the *Relief Society Magazine* in the Sixth-Seventh Ward had been at a low ebb. Prayerfully we analyzed the names of individuals whom we could call to be magazine representative. The inspiration dictated that Elizabeth Keachie should be given the assignment. As her bishop, I approached her with the task. She responded, "Bishop Monson, I'll do it."

Elizabeth Keachie was of Scottish descent, and when she replied, "I'll do it," one knew she indeed would. She and her sister-in-law, Helen Ivory—neither more than five feet tall—commenced to walk the ward, house by house, street by street, and block by block. The result was

phenomenal. We had more subscriptions to the *Relief Society Magazine* than had been recorded by all the other units of the stake combined.

I congratulated Elizabeth Keachie one Sunday evening and said to her, "Your task is done."

She replied, "Not yet, Bishop. There are two square blocks we have not yet covered."

When she told me which blocks they were, I said, "Oh, Sister Keachie, no one lives on those blocks. They are totally industrial."

"Just the same," she said, "I'll feel better if Nell and I go and check them ourselves."

On a rainy day, she and Nell covered those final two blocks. On the first one, she found no home, nor did she on the second. She and Sister Ivory paused, however, at a driveway which was muddy from a recent storm. Sister Keachie gazed about 100 feet (30 m) down the driveway, which was adjacent to a machine shop, and there noticed a garage. This was not a normal garage, however, in that there was a curtain at the window.

She turned to her companion and said, "Nell, shall we go and investigate?"

The two sweet sisters then walked down the muddy driveway 40 feet (12 m) to a point where the entire view of the garage could be seen. Now they noticed a door which had been cut into the side of the garage, which door was unseen from the street. They also noticed that there was a chimney with smoke rising from it.

Elizabeth Keachie knocked at the door. A man 68 years of age, William Ringwood, answered. They then presented their story concerning the need of every home having the *Relief Society Magazine*. William Ringwood replied, "You'd better ask my father."

Ninety-four-year-old Charles W. Ringwood then came to the door and also listened to the message. He subscribed.

Elizabeth Keachie reported to me



the presence of these two men in our ward. When I requested their membership certificates from Church headquarters, I received a call from the Membership Department at the Presiding Bishopric's Office. The clerk said, "Are you sure you have living in your ward Charles W. Ringwood?"

I replied that I did, whereupon she reported that the membership certificate for him had remained in the "lost and unknown" file of the Presiding Bishopric's Office for the previous 16 years.

On Sunday morning Elizabeth Keachie and Nell Ivory brought to our priesthood meeting Charles and William Ringwood. This was the first time they had been inside a chapel for many years. Charles Ringwood was the oldest deacon I had ever met. His son was the oldest male member holding no priesthood I had ever met.

It became my opportunity to ordain Brother Charles Ringwood a teacher and then a priest and finally an elder. I shall never forget his interview with respect to seeking a temple recommend. He handed me a silver dollar, which he took from an old, worn leather coin purse and said,

"This is my fast offering."

I said, "Brother Ringwood, you owe no fast offering. You need it yourself."

"I want to receive the blessings, not retain the money," he responded.

It was my opportunity to take Charles Ringwood to the Salt Lake Temple and to attend with him the endowment session.

Within a few months, Charles W. Ringwood passed away. At his funeral service, I noticed his family sitting on the front rows in the mortuary chapel, but I noticed also two sweet women sitting near the rear of the chapel, Elizabeth Keachie and Helen Ivory.

As I gazed upon those two faithful and dedicated women and contemplated their personal influence for good, the promise of the Lord filled my very soul: "I, the Lord, am merciful and gracious unto those who fear me, and delight to honor those who serve me in righteousness and in truth unto the end. Great shall be their reward and eternal shall be their glory."⁵

There is one, above all others, whose personal influence covers the continents, spans the oceans, and penetrates the hearts of true believers. He atoned for the sins of mankind.

I testify that He is a teacher of truth—but He is more than a teacher. He is the Exemplar of the perfect life—but He is more than an exemplar. He is the Great Physician—but He is more than a physician. He is the literal Savior of the world, the Son of God, the Prince of Peace, the Holy One of Israel, even the risen Lord, who declared:

"I am Jesus Christ, whom the prophets testified shall come into the world. . . . I am the light and the life of the world."⁶

"I am the first and the last; I am he who liveth, I am he who was slain; I am your advocate with the Father."⁷

As His witness, I testify to you that He lives! In His holy name—even Jesus Christ, the Savior—amen. ■

NOTES

1. Matthew 4:19.
2. Meade MacGuire, "Father, Where Shall I Work Today?" in *Best-Loved Poems of the LDS People*, comp. Jack M. Lyon and others (1996), 152.
3. First Presidency letter, 11 Feb. 1999; quoted in *Liabona*, Dec. 1999, 1; *Ensign*, June 1999, 80.
4. 1 Timothy 4:12.
5. D&C 76:5–6.
6. 3 Nephi 11:10–11.
7. D&C 110:4.

The Sustaining of Church Officers

PRESIDENT THOMAS S. MONSON

First Counselor in the First Presidency



My brothers and sisters, President Hinckley has requested that I now present to you the General Authorities, Area Authority Seventies, and general auxiliary presidencies of the Church for your sustaining vote.

It is proposed that we sustain Gordon Bitner Hinckley as prophet, seer, and revelator and President of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints; Thomas Spencer Monson as First Counselor in the First Presidency; and James Esdras Faust as Second Counselor in the First Presidency.

Those in favor may manifest it.

Those opposed, if any, by the same sign.

It is proposed that we sustain Thomas Spencer Monson as President of the Quorum of the Twelve

Apostles; Boyd Kenneth Packer as Acting President of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles; and the following as members of that quorum: Boyd K. Packer, L. Tom Perry, David B. Haight, Neal A. Maxwell, Russell M. Nelson, Dallin H. Oaks, M. Russell Ballard, Joseph B. Wirthlin, Richard G. Scott, Robert D. Hales, Jeffrey R. Holland, and Henry B. Eyring.

Those in favor may please manifest it.

Any opposed.

It is proposed that we sustain the counselors in the First Presidency and the Twelve Apostles as prophets, seers, and revelators.

All in favor, please manifest it.

Contrary, if there be any, by the same sign.

It is proposed that we release with a vote of thanks Elder Dennis B. Neuenschwander as a member of the Presidency of the Quorums of the Seventy.

All who wish to join with us in doing so, please manifest it.

It is proposed that we release the following as Area Authority Seventies:

Adolfo Ávalos, Lowell C. Barber, David J. Barnett, R. Michael Duffin, Rowland E. Elvidge, Silvio Geschwandtner, Brent H. Koyle, A. Roger Merrill, J. Michael Moeller, Adrian Ochoa, Lindon J. Robison.

All who wish to join in expressing appreciation, please manifest it.

It is proposed that we release with a vote of thanks as the Sunday School

general presidency Elders Merrill J. Bateman, John H. Groberg, and Val R. Christensen; and as the Young Men general presidency Elders F. Melvin Hammond, Lynn G. Robbins, and Donald L. Hallstrom.

All who can join in a vote of appreciation, please manifest it.

It is proposed that we sustain Elder John H. Groberg as a member of the Presidency of the Quorums of the Seventy.

All in favor, please manifest it.

Any opposed.

It is proposed that we sustain the following as Area Authority Seventies: Jorge M. Alvarado, Homero S. Amato, John S. Anderson, Jorge D. Arrevillaga, A. Venâncio Caleira, Gabriel A. Campos, Mario L. Carlos, John J. Chipman,



LeGrand R. Curtis Jr., César A. Dávila, Mosiah S. Delgado, Keith R. Edwards, J. Roger Fluhman, Luiz C. França, Manuel Gonzalez, Tōhru Hotta, Bin Kikuchi, Yong Hwan Lee, Alfredo Heliton de Lemos, Domingos S. Linhares, Alexander A. Nuñez, Melvin R. Perkins, James C. Perry, Errol S. Phippen, John C. Pingree, Neil E. Pitts, Dinar M. Reyes, Jorge A. Rojas, Eric B. Shumway, Joseph W. Sitati, Terrence C. Smith, Lowell M. Snow, Michael J. Teh, Stanley Wan, Allen P. Young.

All in favor, please manifest it.

Any opposed, by the same sign.

With a recent decision that members of the Quorums of the Seventy not serve in the general presidencies of the Sunday School and Young Men, it is proposed that we sustain A. Roger Merrill as general president of the Sunday School, with Daniel K. Judd as first counselor and William D. Oswald as second counselor.

It is also proposed that we sustain Charles W. Dahlquist as general president of the Young Men, with Dean Reid Burgess as first counselor and Michael Antone Neider as second counselor.

All in favor, please manifest it.

Any opposed.

It is proposed that we sustain the other General Authorities, Area Authority Seventies, and general auxiliary presidencies as presently constituted.

Those in favor may please manifest it.

Any opposed may manifest it.

It appears that the sustaining has been unanimous in the affirmative.

Thank you, brothers and sisters, for your continued faith and prayers.

We shall now ask the newly called members of the Sunday School and Young Men general presidencies to take their places on the stand. We note, however, that William D. Oswald is currently serving as president of the Russia Vladivostok Mission and is therefore not in attendance. ■

Church Auditing Department Report, 2003

PRESENTED BY WESLEY L. JONES

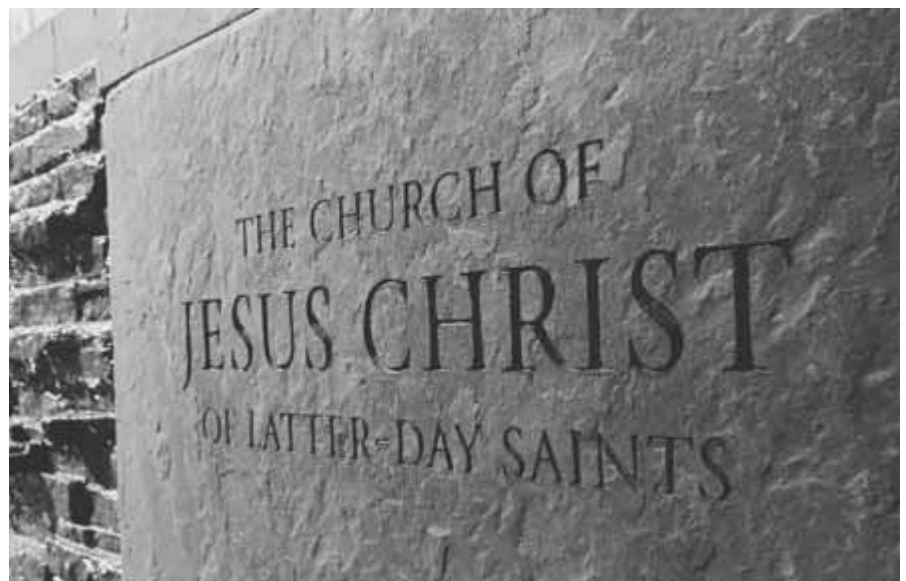
Managing Director, Church Auditing Department

To the First Presidency of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints

Dear Brethren: The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints maintains an auditing department, which performs its work independently from all other Church departments and operations. The managing director of the Church Auditing Department reports directly and regularly to the First Presidency. Church Auditing Department staff consist of certified public accountants, certified internal auditors, certified information systems auditors,

and other credentialed professionals.

By charge from the First Presidency, the Church Auditing Department has authority to audit all Church departments and operations worldwide. The Church Auditing Department has access to all systems, records, personnel, and properties necessary to audit contributions, expenditures, and Church resources. Professional financial and operational auditing standards govern the performance of audit work. Risk is the



primary factor guiding the selection of audits.

The Council on the Disposition of the Tithes is responsible for, and for the year 2003 authorized, the expenditure of Church funds. This council is composed of the First Presidency, the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles, and the Presiding Bishopric, as prescribed by revelation. Under direction of this council, accountability for contributions, expenditures, and Church resources is controlled through each department's management group and through the Church's Budget and Finance Departments. Administration of funds by these management, budget, and finance groups is audited and reported.

Based upon our audits, the Church Auditing Department is of the opinion that, in all material respects, contributions received, expenditures made, and Church resources used during the year 2003 have been administered in accordance with approved budget guidelines and established Church policies and procedures.

Financial activities of Church-affiliated organizations, which are operated separately from the Church, were not audited by the Church Auditing Department in 2003. Independent public accounting firms audited the financial statements and corresponding controls in these organizations. These organizations include, among others, Deseret Management Corporation and its subsidiaries and the Church's institutions of higher education, including Brigham Young University. Nevertheless, the Church Auditing Department did verify that appropriate reporting of these public accounting firms' audit results occurred with each organization's audit committee.

Respectfully submitted,
Church Auditing Department
Wesley L. Jones
Managing Director ■

Statistical Report, 2003

PRESENTED BY F. MICHAEL WATSON

Secretary to the First Presidency

For the information of the members of the Church, the First Presidency has issued the following report concerning the growth and status of the Church as of December 31, 2003:

Number of Church Units

Stakes	2,624
Missions.....	337
Districts	644
Wards and Branches	26,237

Church Membership

Total Membership	11,985,254
Increase in Children of Record.....	99,457
Converts Baptized.....	242,923

Missionaries

Full-Time Missionaries.....	56,237
-----------------------------	--------

Temples

Temples Dedicated during 2003	2
(Brisbane Australia, Redlands California)	
Temples in Operation	116

Prominent Members Who Have Passed Away since Last April

Elder Jacob de Jager, an emeritus General Authority; *Elder Andrew Wayne Peterson*, an emeritus General Authority; *Elder Robert L. Simpson*, an emeritus General Authority; *Sister Elaine Cannon*, former Young Women general president; *Brother Roy M. Darley*, former Tabernacle organist. ■

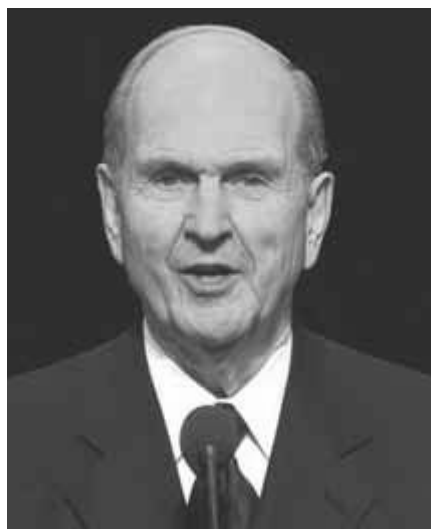


Roots and Branches

ELDER RUSSELL M. NELSON

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

Simply summarized, life's greatest blessings will come to us if our love of Jesus Christ is rooted deeply in our hearts.



Each time we experience security checks at an airport, we are asked to show photographic identification. We understand the need and comply, knowing that it is necessary and helpful. But I submit my photograph as evidence of my true identity somewhat apologetically. If someone were to examine my passport photo and say that it's a good likeness, I would know it's time to go home. But I feel apologetic for another reason. The photo shows nothing about my roots and branches. They are important parts of my identity. Could you tell much about a tree by looking at a photograph of only its trunk? No! Roots and branches of

trees provide much more information. So it is with us both *personally* and with *our religion*.

Personal Roots

Personal roots are really important. Sister Nelson and I know a family that proudly display evidence of their ancestral roots with large paintings portrayed on the *outside* walls of their home. Beautiful artwork there depicts distinctive patterns of identity for both of their family lines.

When relatives gather around a new baby, one inevitably hears comments such as “She has red hair, just like her mother” or “He has a dimple in his chin, just like his father.”

Each of us has ancestral roots. Each man has received some genetic markers that are just like those of his father. Each woman has received some genetic markers that are just like those of her mother.¹ In addition, each of us has received other genetic gifts that make us unique.

Because we have a spirit as well as a physical body,² we also have spiritual roots that go way back. They shape our values, our beliefs, and our faith. Spiritual roots guide our commitment to the ideals and teachings of the Lord.³

Children have a natural desire to emulate the examples of their parents.

Generally, boys incline toward the attitudes and work of their fathers; girls aspire to live as their mothers do. And you parents, don't be too surprised if, sometime along the way, your children become better than you.

Personal roots, physical and spiritual, merit gratitude. For my life, I am grateful to my Creator as well as to my dear parents and progenitors. I try to honor them by learning of them and serving them in the temple.⁴ Parents have a responsibility to share knowledge of their personal roots with their children and grandchildren. Learning their history together unifies a family.

Religious Roots

We also need to know the roots of our religion. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, though officially organized in 1830, has been restored from roots that also go way back. Truths from previous dispensations have now been gathered, amplified, and clarified.⁵ For us as parents and teachers, we have an excellent teaching resource in the Articles of Faith. Written by the Prophet Joseph Smith,⁶ this document refers to many doctrines that undergird our religion. It mentions the Godhead, moral agency, the Fall of Adam, and the Atonement of Jesus Christ. It spells out the foundational principles and ordinances of faith, repentance, baptism, and the laying on of hands for the gift of the Holy Ghost. It addresses matters of priesthood authority and organization. It notes as sacred scripture the Holy Bible, the Book of Mormon, and an open canon of continuing revelation from God. And it proclaims the actuality of the gathering of Israel.⁷ What a treasure-house of truth is this precious document as we teach of our religious roots.

Other revealed doctrines at the root of our religion include the Creation, the Resurrection, the law of tithing, prayer, and the consummate blessings of the temple. As we teach



Members watch a conference session in the Machida Japan Stake Center.

of these doctrines, we realize how very firm is our foundation. As we apply these doctrines in our lives, the roots of our religion become part of our own spiritual strength.

Converts need to strengthen their religious roots. President Gordon B. Hinckley has taught that each convert needs a friend, a responsibility, and nurturing by the good word of God. With such roots to support them and their children, precious converts become pioneers for their own families to follow.

Unfortunately, some members of faithful families drift away because their own roots are weak. My heart aches when I learn of those who turn from the faith of their pioneer predecessors. One professionally acclaimed friend and gifted son of faithful ancestors has allowed one doctrinal doubt to dim his view of the fulness of the gospel and drive an ever-widening wedge between him and the temple. Another acquaintance, a sweet sister with illustrious pioneer progenitors, now politely states that she is not a “practicing member” of the Church.

Have these dear people become so fashionable that they have forgotten their roots? Have they forgotten what

the Restoration really means and what it cost? Have they forgotten their pioneer heritage and their lineage as declared in patriarchal blessings? For a few fleeting favors now, would they forget and forfeit eternal life? Oblivious to the roots that have blessed them, they no longer enjoy the spiritual sparkle of Saints engaged in the work of Almighty God.

Their noble ancestors “were brought to the knowledge of the truth, . . . according to the spirit of revelation and of prophecy, and the power of God.” Their forebears “were converted unto the Lord [and] never did fall away.”⁸ How will those progenitors feel about the drift of their descendants? Their disappointment will likely turn to sorrow, for fruit detached from roots cannot long survive.

The Lord issued this solemn warning:

“After ye have been nourished by the good word of God . . . , will ye reject these words . . . of the prophets; and will ye reject all the words which have been spoken concerning Christ, . . . and the power of God, and the gift of the Holy Ghost, . . . and make a mock of the great plan

of redemption, which [has] been laid for you?

“ . . . The resurrection . . . will bring you to stand with shame and awful guilt before the bar of God.”⁹

I plead with each of us to heed that sacred warning.

Personal Branches

Just as our roots determine to a significant degree who we are, our branches are also an important extension of our identity. Personal branches bear the fruit of our loins.¹⁰ Scriptures teach, “By their fruits ye shall know them.”¹¹ Earlier in life Sister Nelson and I often met young people who said they felt like they knew us because they knew our children. Now we are greeted fondly by those who know us because they know our grandchildren.

Religious Branches

In much the same way, our religion is known by the fruit of its branches. Recently I met with government officials from a land far from here who were deeply impressed with the Church and its efforts throughout the world. They liked our teachings about the family and wanted copies of our proclamation to the world and guidebooks for family home evening. They wanted to know more about our welfare program and humanitarian help. We complied as we could and then shifted attention from *what* we do to *why* we do it. I explained with an analogy to a tree. “You are attracted by various fruits of our faith,” I said. “They are plentiful and powerful. But you cannot savor this fruit unless you know the tree that produces it. And you cannot understand the tree unless you comprehend its roots. With our religion, you cannot have the fruits without the roots.” This they understood.

Fruits from the branching tree of the gospel include “love, joy, peace, longsuffering, gentleness, goodness,

[and] faith.”¹² President Harold B. Lee once said: “Beautiful, luscious fruit does not grow unless the roots of the . . . tree have been planted in rich, fertile soil and unless due care is given to proper pruning, cultivation, and irrigation. So likewise the luscious fruits of virtue and chastity, honesty, temperance, integrity, and fidelity are not to be found growing in that individual whose life is not founded on a firm testimony of the truths of the gospel and of the life and the mission of the Lord Jesus Christ.”¹³

The fruits of the gospel are delicious to those who obey the Lord. We pursue an education knowing that “the glory of God is intelligence.”¹⁴ The blessing of tithing comes by paying tithing.¹⁵ Rewards are reaped from the Word of Wisdom by obedience to it.¹⁶ We learn from experience borne of gospel living that prayer, honoring the Sabbath day, and partaking of the sacrament protect us from the bondage of sin. We shun pornography and immorality, knowing that the peace of personal purity can be ours only as we live according to the laws of the gospel.

The Lord gave this promise and commandment: “Now ye are clean through the word which I have spoken unto you. . . . Abide in me, and I in you. . . . I am the vine, ye are the branches.”¹⁷ Simply summarized, life’s greatest blessings will come to us if our love of Jesus Christ is rooted deeply in our hearts.¹⁸

Testimony

Personal identity is much more than a passport photograph. We also have roots and branches. Divinity is rooted in each of us. “We all are the work of [our Creator’s] hand.”¹⁹ We are eternal beings. In premortal realms, we brethren were foreordained for our priesthood responsibilities.²⁰ Before the foundation of the world, women were prepared that they may bear children and glorify God.²¹

We came to this mortal experience



Because of the time difference, members in Japan view general conference sessions on a rebroadcast via satellite.

to acquire a body, to be tried and tested.²² We are to form families and be sealed in holy temples, with joy and loving relationships that endure eternally. To these everlasting truths, we are personally rooted.

Branches of our families and of the gospel bear fruit to enrich our lives. God’s work and His glory—“to bring to pass the immortality and eternal life of man”—can become ours.²³ We can dwell with Him and with our families forever. Those blessings will be granted to the faithful in His own way and time.²⁴

God lives. Jesus is the Christ. Joseph Smith is the revelator and prophet of this last dispensation. The Book of Mormon is true. The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints is the Lord’s kingdom established once again upon the earth. President Gordon B. Hinckley is His living prophet. If rooted to these truths, the fruit of our branches will remain.²⁵ I so testify in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. In addition to the genetic information each child receives from his or her mother and father, a small set of mitochondrial DNA comes from the mother to both her son(s) and her daughter(s).

2. See D&C 88:15.
3. See Ephesians 3:14–19; Colossians 2:6–7.
4. See D&C 128:15.
5. See D&C 128:18.
6. The Articles of Faith were included in a letter to Mr. John Wentworth, editor and proprietor of a Chicago newspaper; first published in the *Times and Seasons*, 1 Mar. 1842; see *Ensign*, July 2002, 26–32.
7. This document also mentions gifts of the Spirit that enlighten lives of members of the Church. It foretells of great events of the latter days, such as the restoration of the ten tribes, the establishment of Zion, and the millennial reign of Jesus Christ upon a renewed earth. It includes principles of freedom of worship, tolerance, and obedience to law. And it concludes with an expression pertaining to our perception of life and of lofty personal ideals.
8. Alma 23:6.
9. Jacob 6:7–9.
10. See, for example, 2 Nephi 3:6–7.
11. Matthew 7:20; 3 Nephi 14:20; see also Joseph Smith Translation, Matthew 7:25.
12. Galatians 5:22.
13. *Stand Ye in Holy Places* (1974), 218–19.
14. D&C 93:36.
15. See Malachi 3:10; 3 Nephi 24:10.
16. See D&C 89:18–21.
17. John 15:3–5.
18. See Ephesians 3:17.
19. Isaiah 64:8.
20. See Alma 13:1–5.
21. See D&C 132:63.
22. “Even as Abraham” (D&C 101:4). See also Hebrews 11:17.
23. Moses 1:39.
24. See D&C 88:68. When any blessing is obtained from God, “it is by obedience to that law upon which it is predicated” (D&C 130:21).
25. See John 15:16.

“Abide in Me”

ELDER JEFFREY R. HOLLAND

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

For the fruit of the gospel to blossom and bless our lives, we must be firmly attached to Him, the Savior of us all.



In earlier years the Brethren often reported their missions in general conference. I realize this is 2004, not 1904, but I wish to invoke the spirit of that earlier practice and reflect on some of the wonderful things Sister Holland and I are experiencing in Latin America. In doing so I hope to make general application to all of you, wherever you may live or serve.

First of all I would like to thank every missionary who has ever labored in this transcendent latter-day undertaking we have been given. The rolling forth of the restored gospel is a miracle in every sense of the word, and not the least of the miracle is that a significant portion of it rolls forward on the shoulders of 19-year-olds! As we have seen your sons and daughters, grandsons and granddaughters, (and in some cases your parents and grandparents!)

faithfully laboring in Chile, I have pictured the tens of thousands of others like them we have met all over the world. Clean, clear, bright-eyed missionaries, laboring two-by-two, have become a living symbol of this Church everywhere. They themselves are the first gospel message their investigators encounter—and what a message that is. Everyone knows who they are, and those of us who know them the best, love them the most.

I wish you could meet the sister called to serve with us from her native Argentina. Wanting to do everything possible to finance her own mission, she sold her violin, her most prized and nearly sole earthly possession. She said simply, “God will bless me with another violin after I have blessed His children with the gospel of Jesus Christ.”

I wish you could meet the Chilean elder who, living without family in a boarding school, happened upon a Book of Mormon and started reading it that very evening. Reminiscent of Parley P. Pratt’s experience, he read insatiably—nonstop through the night. With the breaking of day, he was overwhelmed with a profound sense of peace and a new spirit of hope. He determined to find out where this book had come from and who had written its marvelous pages. Thirteen months later he was on a mission.

I wish you could meet the marvelous young man who came to us from Bolivia, arriving with no matching

clothing and shoes three sizes too large for him. He was a little older because he was the sole breadwinner in his home and it had taken some time to earn money for his mission. He raised chickens and sold the eggs door-to-door. Then, just as his call finally came, his widowed mother faced an emergency appendectomy. Our young friend gave every cent of the money he had earned for his mission to pay for his mother’s surgery and postoperative care, then quietly rounded up what used clothing he could from friends and arrived at the MTC in Santiago on schedule. I can assure you that his clothes now match, his shoes now fit, and both he and his mother are safe and sound, temporally as well as spiritually.

And so they come, from your homes all over the world. Included in such a long list of dedicated servants of the Lord is an increasing number of senior couples who make an indispensable contribution to the work. How we love and need couples in virtually every mission of this Church! Those of you who can, put away your golf clubs, don’t worry about the stock market, realize that your grandchildren will still be your grandchildren when you return—and go! We promise you the experience of a lifetime.

Let me say something of the marvelous members of the Church themselves. In the reorganization of a rather far-flung stake recently, I felt the Lord’s prompting to call a man to the stake presidency who, I had been told, owned a bicycle but no automobile. Many leaders across the Church don’t have cars, but I was nevertheless worried about what that might mean for this man in this particular stake. In my terminally-ill Spanish I pursued the interview, then said, “*Hermano, ¿no tiene un auto?*” With a smile and not a second’s hesitation he replied, “*No tengo un auto; pero yo tengo pies, yo tengo fe.*” (“I do not have a car, but I do have feet and I do have faith.”) He

then said he could ride the bus, ride his bicycle, or walk, “*como los misioneros*,” he smiled—“like the missionaries.” And so he does.

Just eight weeks ago I was holding a mission district conference on the island of Chiloe, an interior location in the south of Chile that gets few visitors. Imagine the responsibility I felt in addressing these beautiful people when it was pointed out to me that a very elderly man seated near the front of the chapel had set out on foot at five o’clock that morning, walking for four hours to be in his seat by nine o’clock, for a meeting that was not scheduled to begin until eleven o’clock. He said he wanted to get a good seat. I looked into his eyes, thought of times in my life when I had been either too casual or too late, and thought of Jesus’ phrase, “I have not found so great faith, no, not in Israel.”¹

The Punta Arenas Chile Stake is the Church’s southernmost stake anywhere on this planet, its outermost borders stretching toward Antarctica. Any stake farther south would have to be staffed by penguins. For the Punta Arenas Saints it is a 4,200-mile round-trip bus ride to the Santiago temple. For a husband and wife it can take up to 20 percent of an annual local income just for the transportation alone. Only 50 people can be accommodated on the bus, but for every excursion 250 others come out to hold a brief service with them the morning of their departure.

Pause for a minute and ask yourself when was the last time you stood on a cold, windswept parking lot adjacent to the Strait of Magellan just to sing with, pray for, and cheer on their way those who were going to the temple, hoping your savings would allow you to go next time? One hundred ten hours, 70 of those on dusty, bumpy, unfinished roads looping out through Argentina’s wild Patagonia. What does 110 hours on a bus feel like? I honestly don’t know, but I do know that



some of us get nervous if we live more than 110 miles from a temple or if the services there take more than 110 minutes. While we are teaching the principle of tithing to, praying with, and building ever more temples for just such distant Latter-day Saints, perhaps the rest of us can do more to enjoy the blessings and wonder of the temple regularly when so many temples are increasingly within our reach.

And that leads me to my final point. For the Church at large, we have so many things to associate in our minds with the visionary ministry of President Gordon B. Hinckley, including (perhaps especially) the vast expansion of temples and temple building. But I dare say for those of us on this rostrum, it is likely that we will remember him at least as emphatically for his determination to retain in permanent

activity the converts who join this Church. No modern prophet has addressed this issue more directly nor expected more from us in seeing that it happen. With a twinkle in his eye and a hand smacking the table in front of him, he said to the Twelve recently, “Brethren, when my life is finished and the final services are concluding, I am going to rise up as I go by, look each of you in the eye, and say, ‘How are we doing on retention?’”

This subject brings us full circle, linking the kind of true, deep conversion the missionaries are striving to bring with the greater commitment and devotion being seen in wonderful members all over the Church.

Christ said, “I am the true vine, and . . . ye are the branches.”² “Abide in me, and I in you. As the branch cannot bear fruit of itself, except it abide



in the vine; no more can ye, except ye abide in me.”³

“Abide in me” is an understandable and beautiful enough concept in the elegant English of the King James Bible, but “abide” is not a word we use much anymore. So I gained even more appreciation for this admonition from the Lord when I was introduced to the translation of this passage in another language. In Spanish that familiar phrase is rendered “*permaneced en mi.*” Like the English verb “abide,” *permanecer* means “to remain, to stay,” but even gringos like me can hear the root cognate there of “permanence.” The sense of this then is “stay—but stay forever.” That is the call of the gospel message to Chileans and everyone else in the world. Come, but come to remain. Come with conviction and endurance. Come permanently, for your sake and the sake of all the generations who must follow you, and we will help each other be strong to the very end.

“He who picks up one end of the

stick, picks up the other,” my marvelous mission president taught in his very first message to us.⁴ And that is the way it is supposed to be when we join this, the true and living Church of the true and living God. When we join The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, we board the Good Ship Zion and sail with her wherever she goes until she comes into that millennial port. *We stay in the boat*, through squalls and stills, through storms and sunburn, because that is the only way to the promised land. This Church is the Lord’s vehicle for crucial doctrines, ordinances, covenants, and keys that are essential to exaltation, and one cannot be fully faithful to the gospel of Jesus Christ without striving to be faithful in the Church, which is its earthly institutional manifestation. To new convert and longtime member alike, we declare in the spirit of Nephi’s powerful valedictory exhortation: “Ye have entered in by the gate; . . . [but] now, . . . after ye have gotten into this strait and narrow path, I would ask if all is done? Behold, I say

unto you, Nay; . . . press forward with a steadfastness in Christ, . . . and endure to the end, behold, thus . . . ye shall have eternal life.”⁵

Jesus said, “Without me ye can do nothing.”⁶ I testify that that is God’s truth. Christ is everything to us and we are to “abide” in Him permanently, unyieldingly, steadfastly, forever. For the fruit of the gospel to blossom and bless our lives, we must be firmly attached to Him, the Savior of us all, and to this His Church, which bears His holy name. He is the vine that is our true source of strength and the only source of eternal life. In Him we not only will endure but also will prevail and triumph in this holy cause that will never fail us. May we never fail it nor fail Him I pray in the sacred and holy name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. Matthew 8:10.
2. John 15:1, 5.
3. John 15:4.
4. Marion D. Hanks quoting Harry Emerson Fosdick, *Living under Tension* (1941), 111.
5. 2 Nephi 31:18–20.
6. John 15:5.

Jesus, the Very Thought of Thee

BISHOP KEITH B. MCMULLIN

Second Counselor in the Presiding Bishopric

Jesus, the very thought of Thee fills my heart with inexpressible joy. It controls every part of my being.



Recently President Hinckley was overheard saying to a young couple newly married in the temple, “What a wonderful time to be alive and to be in love.” His optimistic outlook and nature are reassuring. They foster hope in an otherwise gloomy world. These are, however, more than mere expressions of a positive personality. A glimpse into the past will help illustrate what I mean.

In the early 12th century, the cleric Saint Bernard of Clairvaux, “a man of intense . . . faith,”¹ penned the following words:

*Jesus, the very thought of thee
With sweetness fills my breast;*

*But sweeter far thy face to see
And in thy presence rest.*²

These lines speak of hope and joy and peace, though written in a time when much of the world lay blanketed in ignorance, impoverishment, and despair. These words capture the calm assurance that always accompanies the testimony of Jesus. This same assurance gives buoyancy and optimism to our beloved prophet and to all the faithful followers of Christ.

What, then, is this testimony of Jesus, how can it be acquired, and what will it do for those who receive it? The testimony of Jesus is the sure and certain knowledge, revealed to the spirit of a person through the Holy Ghost, that Jesus is the living Son of the living God.³

Because the testimony of Jesus is God-given, it stands preeminent and is essential to a happy life. It is the fundamental principle of our religion, and all other things pertaining to our faith are appendages to it.⁴ President Hinckley reminds us:

“It is the privilege, it is the opportunity, it is the obligation of every Latter-day Saint to gain for himself or herself a certain knowledge . . . that Jesus is the Christ, the Son of God, the Redeemer of all mankind. . . . That testimony . . . is the most precious

possession that any of us can hold. . . .

“ . . . I am satisfied . . . that whenever a man has a true witness in his heart of the living reality of the Lord Jesus Christ all else will come together as it should.”⁵

Nurtured through righteous living, this testimony of Jesus becomes the governing force in all that a person does. Furthermore, it is available to everyone, for “God is no respecter of persons.”⁶

Acquiring such a testimony does not, however, come without personal effort. One must *desire to know, study to learn, live to merit, and pray to receive*. When so pursued in humility and faith, the knowledge comes, and with this knowledge comes both the sweet assurance that all will be well and the inner strength to make it so.

Desire to Know

The *desire to know* is the first step in one’s quest for a testimony of Jesus. The scriptures counsel, “If ye will awake and arouse your faculties, even to an experiment upon my words, and exercise a particle of faith, yea, even if ye can no more than *desire to believe*, let this *desire work in you*, even until ye believe in a manner that ye can give place for a portion of my words.”⁷

Study to Learn

A testimony of Jesus requires that the honest seeker *study to learn*. Said the Lord, “Search the scriptures; for in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which testify of me.”⁸

From cover to cover, the Holy Bible teaches and testifies of Christ. He is Jehovah of the Old Testament, Messiah of the New.⁹ The Book of Mormon, another testament of Him, was compiled, preserved, and brought forth for the express purpose of “convincing . . . Jew and Gentile that JESUS is the CHRIST, the ETERNAL GOD, manifesting himself unto all nations.”¹⁰



Live to Merit

Concurrent with one's *desire* and *study*, one must *live to merit* such a testimony. The person who does what Jesus says comes to know who Jesus is. Said He:

"My doctrine is not mine, but his that sent me.

"If any man will do his will, he shall know of the doctrine, whether it be of God, or whether I speak of myself."¹¹

Pray to Receive

Finally, the testimony of Jesus comes to those who *pray to receive* it. "Ask, and it shall be given you"¹² is the invitation that leads the humble and penitent to such knowledge. With this knowledge, the seeker also gains an understanding of the origin and purposes of life, opening vistas that would otherwise remain hidden.

For example, the Lord's life did not begin in Bethlehem,¹³ and ours did

not begin at birth. In the premortal world, He stood as the stalwart, unwavering advocate of God's eternal plan for His children,¹⁴ and we were there. In the great War in Heaven, it was by the power of the Firstborn that Lucifer was cast out,¹⁵ and we helped champion the cause. Through God's Only Begotten Son "the worlds are and were created,"¹⁶ and we can therefore achieve our divine potential. As President J. Reuben Clark has said:

"It was not a novice, not an amateur, not a Being making a first trial, that came down in the beginning . . . and . . . made this world. . . .

"And if you think of this galaxy of ours having within it from the beginning perhaps . . . one million worlds, and multiply that by the number of millions of galaxies . . . that surround us, you will then get some view of who [Jesus Christ] is."¹⁷

In awe, we exult with the ancient cleric: Jesus, the very thought of

Thee with *wonder* fills my breast.

As the literal offspring of God and being born of a mortal mother, the premortal Christ became the Only Begotten of the Father in the flesh. Though the fulness of His majesty, messiahship, and godhood came not at first, He "continued from grace to grace, until he received a fulness," and so can we.¹⁸

Angels attended Him, the Holy Ghost descended upon Him, the woes of all mankind were carried by Him, and our sins can be forgiven through Him.¹⁹

This Jesus, who is called Christ, wrought out a perfect atonement for all mankind by His incomparable life, His suffering in Gethsemane, the shedding of His blood, His death upon the cross, and His glorious Resurrection. He conquered the grave, and because of Him, so will we.²⁰ "He is the greatest Being to be born on this earth. . . . He is Lord of

lords, King of kings, . . . the Savior, . . . the Bright and Morning Star. . . His name . . . is the only name under heaven [whereby] we can be saved.”²¹ He is the Anointed One. Again we exclaim: Jesus, the very thought of Thee with *reverence* fills my breast.

As the world could not overcome Him in the meridian of time, so the world cannot do without Him in our time, and neither can we. His purpose is “to bring to pass the immortality and eternal life of man.”²² Hence, He came to the Prophet Joseph Smith, restored the priesthood, reestablished His Church, and again proclaimed the plan of redemption. Joseph saw Him, conversed with Him, and has left us this transcendent, poetic account of Him:

*I beheld round the throne holy
angels and hosts,
And sanctified beings from worlds
that have been,
In holiness worshipping God and the
Lamb,
For ever and ever. Amen and amen.*

*And now after all of the proofs
made of him,
By witnesses truly, by whom he was
known,
This is mine, last of all, that he lives;
yea, he lives!
And sits at the right hand of God on
his throne.*

*And I heard a great voice bearing
record from heav’n,
He’s the Saviour and only begotten
of God;
By him, of him, and through him,
the worlds were all made,
Even all that [careen] in the
heavens so broad.*

*Whose inhabitants, too, from the
first to the last,
Are sav’d by the very same Saviour
of ours;
And, of course, are begotten God’s
daughters and sons*



*By the very same truths and the very
same powers.”²³*

We have with us today the Lord’s duly ordained Apostles. True to their sacred commission as “special witnesses of the name of Christ in all the world,”²⁴ they declare:

“Jesus is the Living Christ, the immortal Son of God. He is the great King Immanuel, who stands today on the right hand of His Father. He is the light, the life, and the hope of the world. His way is the path that leads to happiness in this life and eternal life in the world to come. God be thanked for the matchless gift of His divine Son.”²⁵

Jesus, the very thought of Thee fills my heart with *inexpressible joy*. It controls every part of my being. My life, my loves, my ambitions are molded, enlivened, and given purpose because I know that Thou art the Christ, the Holy One.

I thank God for my testimony of Jesus and pray that all may be likewise blessed, in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. Karen Lynn Davidson, *Our Latter-day Hymns: The Stories and the Messages* (1988), 167.
2. “Jesus, the Very Thought of Thee,” *Hymns*, no. 141.
3. See Job 32:8; 1 Corinthians 2:11.
4. See *History of the Church*, 3:30.
5. *Teachings of Gordon B. Hinckley* (1997), 647–48.
6. Acts 10:34; see also D&C 1:35; 38:16.
7. Alma 32:27; emphasis added.
8. John 5:39.
9. See “The Living Christ: The Testimony of the Apostles,” *Liabona and Ensign*, Apr. 2000, 2.
10. Book of Mormon title page.
11. John 7:16–17.
12. See Matthew 7:7–8; D&C 4:7.
13. See “The Living Christ: The Testimony of the Apostles”; see also Moses 2:26.
14. See Abraham 3:22–27.
15. See Moses 4:1–3; D&C 76:25–27.
16. See D&C 76:22–24.
17. “Who Is Our Savior?” *Improvement Era*, Nov. 1962, 798–99.
18. See D&C 93:12–20.
19. See Alma 7:11–13.
20. See Luke 24:36–39; 1 Corinthians 15:55; Alma 11:41–45; 3 Nephi 11:7–14.
21. Bible Dictionary, “Christ,” 633.
22. Moses 1:39.
23. “A Vision,” *Millennial Star*, Aug. 1843, 51; see Bruce R. McConkie, *Mormon Doctrine*, 2nd ed. (1966), 65–66; see also D&C 76:21–24.
24. D&C 107:23.
25. “The Living Christ: The Testimony of the Apostles.”

The Words of Christ—Our Spiritual Liahona

ELDER W. ROLFE KERR

Of the Seventy

Let us in faith take the words of Christ into our minds and into our hearts.



I feel it a sacred honor and a privilege to have joined with members of the Church around the world in sustaining the First Presidency and the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles as prophets, seers, and revelators. We humbly declare that they are “special witnesses of the name of Christ in all the world” (D&C 107:23). We testify that they “speak as they are moved upon by the Holy Ghost. And whatsoever they shall speak when moved upon by the Holy Ghost shall be scripture, shall be the will of the Lord, shall be the mind of the Lord, shall be the

word of the Lord, shall be the voice of the Lord, and the power of God unto salvation” (D&C 68:3–4). The Savior said, “Whether by mine own voice or by the voice of my servants, it is the same” (D&C 1:38). We declare to the world that these latter-day servants of the Lord speak the words of Christ.

The Savior said, “Search the scriptures; for . . . they are they which testify of me” (John 5:39). The Apostle Paul wrote to his trusted companion Timothy, saying, “All scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness” (2 Timothy 3:16). We declare to the world that the Book of Mormon is scripture, given by inspiration of God. It, too, is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, and for instruction in righteousness.

We fervently declare that the Book of Mormon is the word of God, translated from ancient records by the gift and power of God. This ancient record was written and preserved to come forth in fulfillment of prophecy as a companion scripture to the Holy Bible, the two to be used as one in the hands of the Lord (see Ezekiel 37:16–20). In the Book of Mormon

we are admonished to “feast upon the words of Christ; for behold, the words of Christ will tell you all things what ye should do” (2 Nephi 32:3). We testify that the Book of Mormon is a second witness of the life and mission of the Savior. It is, indeed, “Another Testament of Jesus Christ.” We declare that the Book of Mormon contains the words of Christ.

Six hundred years before the birth of Christ, the Lord directed the ancient prophet Lehi to leave Jerusalem with his family and embark on a marvelous journey that would ultimately take them across the many waters to a land that would become a “promised land” to them. The Book of Mormon is the scriptural record of the sojourn of these people on the ancient American continent. It contains the prophetic writings and revelations given to these people. Included in these divine communications are many prophecies of the Savior’s birth, His ministry, and His great atoning sacrifice. They describe His ultimate Crucifixion and Resurrection and foretell of His coming to that ancient American civilization. We read in the Book of Mormon that after His Resurrection and soon after His Ascension into heaven, Jesus Christ did truly manifest Himself unto them. Hear and feel with me the description of this marvelous event in history:

“And now it came to pass that there were a great multitude gathered together. . . .

“And they were . . . conversing about this Jesus Christ, of whom the sign had been given concerning his death.

“And . . . while they were thus conversing one with another, they heard a voice as if it came out of heaven; and . . . they understood not the voice which they heard; . . . it was not a harsh voice, neither was it a loud voice; nevertheless, . . . it being a small voice it did pierce them that did hear to the center, insomuch that there was no part of their frame that it

did not cause to quake; yea, it did pierce them to the very soul, and did cause their hearts to burn.

“And . . . again they heard the voice, and they understood it not.

“And again the third time they did hear the voice, and did open their ears to hear it; and their eyes were towards the sound thereof; and they did look steadfastly towards heaven, from whence the sound came.

“And behold, the third time they did understand the voice which they heard; and it said unto them:

“Behold my Beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased, in whom I have glorified my name—hear ye him.

“And . . . as they understood they cast their eyes up again towards heaven; and behold, they saw a Man descending out of heaven; and he was clothed in a white robe; and he came down and stood in the midst of them; . . .

“And it came to pass that he stretched forth his hand and spake unto the people, saying:

“Behold, I am Jesus Christ, whom the prophets testified shall come into the world.

“And behold, I am the light and the life of the world; and I have drunk out of that bitter cup which the Father hath given me, and have glorified the Father in taking upon me the sins of the world, in the which I have suffered the will of the Father in all things from the beginning.

“And it came to pass that when Jesus had spoken these words the whole multitude fell to the earth; for they remembered that it had been prophesied among them that Christ should show himself unto them after his ascension into heaven” (3 Nephi 11:1–12).

The Savior blessed those people and taught them His glorious gospel just as He had done in Jerusalem. We are blessed to have within the pages of the Book of Mormon His words, even the very words of Christ, as



spoken to that ancient civilization.

After Lehi and his family were commanded to leave Jerusalem, they were given a sacred instrument which worked as a compass for them, showing them the course that they should travel. We read that it worked only according to their faith in God. Alma, a Book of Mormon prophet, told his son Helaman that the compass was called “Liahona” (see Alma 37:38). He said:

“And now, my son, I would that ye should understand that these things are not without a shadow; for as our fathers were slothful to give heed to this compass (now these things were temporal) they did not prosper; even so it is with things which are spiritual.

“For behold, it is as easy to give heed to the word of Christ, which will point to you a straight course to eternal bliss, as it was for our fathers to give heed to this compass, which would point unto them a straight course to the promised land.

“And now I say, is there not a type

in this thing? For just as surely as this director did bring our fathers, by following its course, to the promised land, shall the words of Christ, if we follow their course, carry us beyond this vale of sorrow into a far better land of promise.

“O my son, do not let us be slothful because of the easiness of the way” (Alma 37:43–46).

So we see, brethren and sisters, that the words of Christ can be a personal Liahona for each of us, showing us the way. Let us not be slothful because of the easiness of the way. Let us in faith take the words of Christ into our minds and into our hearts as they are recorded in sacred scripture and as they are uttered by living prophets, seers, and revelators. Let us with faith and diligence feast upon the words of Christ, for the words of Christ will be our spiritual Liahona telling us all things what we should do. Of this I bear solemn testimony, in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

Applying the Simple and Plain Gospel Principles in the Family

ELDER FRANCISCO J. VIÑAS
Of the Seventy

The plain and simple principles of the gospel of Jesus Christ . . . should be firmly established in our homes to ensure happiness in family life.



In the general Relief Society meeting in September of 1998, President Gordon B. Hinckley declared: “I believe our problems, almost every one, arise out of the homes of the people. If there is to be reformation, if there is to be a change, if there is to be a return to old and sacred values, it must begin in the home. It is here that truth is learned,

that integrity is cultivated, that self-discipline is instilled, and that love is nurtured” (“Walking in the Light of the Lord,” *Liabona*, Jan. 1999, 117; *Ensign*, Nov. 1998, 99).

Among the old and sacred values to which we should return are the plain and simple principles of the gospel of Jesus Christ. These should be firmly established in our homes to ensure happiness in family life.

President Wilford Woodruff declared: “The Lord has a great many principles in store for us, and the greatest principles which he has for us are the most simple and plain. The first principles of the gospel which lead us unto eternal life are the simplest and yet none are more glorious or important unto us” (“Remarks,” *Deseret News*, 1 Apr. 1857, 27).

It is precisely because these principles are plain and simple that many times they are not considered when there are challenges to face that affect family life. At times we have the tendency to think that the more serious

the problem, the bigger and more complex the solution should be. That idea can lead us, for example, to seek help from people or institutions outside the home when in reality the most effective solution will come by applying the glorious principles of the gospel in our homes in the small actions and duties of everyday life. The scriptures remind us “that by small and simple things are great things brought to pass” (Alma 37:6).

In “The Family: A Proclamation to the World,” the First Presidency and the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles declare that “successful marriages and families are established and maintained on principles of faith, prayer, repentance, forgiveness, respect, love, compassion, work, and wholesome recreational activities” (*Liabona*, Oct. 1998, 24; *Ensign*, Nov. 1995, 102).

By analyzing these principles, we can see that the majority of them are related to and complement each other and that the power that makes it possible for them to be incorporated into our lives comes from the atoning sacrifice of our Redeemer and Savior Jesus Christ.

These principles, once applied, will act as a light that will illuminate each member of the family and, in a progressive way, will lead us to integrate other related values and principles which will strengthen family relationships. We know that “he that receiveth light, and continueth in God, receiveth more light; and that light groweth brighter and brighter until the perfect day” (D&C 50:24).

If we succeed in establishing and maintaining our families by applying these principles, we will be able to observe the powerful impact that these will have in situations that affect our homes day by day. Any hurts caused by the friction of living together will heal. Offenses will be forgiven. Pride and selfishness will be replaced by humility, compassion, and love.

The principles that we choose to



incorporate into our lives will determine the spirit that we contribute in our relationships with others. When we adopt a principle, its influence radiates from us and can be felt by others.

Now more than ever, when we see that the family is at the center of attacks from the forces of evil—as in the days of the prophet Mormon, when “the power of the evil one was wrought upon all the face of the land” (Mormon 1:19)—it is necessary for us as parents to incorporate these principles into our lives in order to radiate their influence and for this influence to be perceived by our children.

I would now like to show how these principles can be put into practice, forming part of a process that will put the effects of the Atonement within the reach of individuals and families. This process begins with the first principle of the gospel, faith.

In a world of changing values where evil is called good and good evil (see Isaiah 5:20), the words declared by Mormon fill us with hope and confidence by teaching us that Jesus Christ “claimeth all those who have faith in him; and they who have faith in him will cleave unto every

good thing” (Moroni 7:28).

That faith that causes us to cleave unto every good thing comes by hearing the word of God (see Romans 10:17), and this word is heard with more power in family home evening lessons and in family scripture study. There is no better place to build faith than in the home, where the lessons and practical applications are realized and lived day to day.

It is in the home that one learns that faith is intimately related to the Atonement, “this being the intent of this last sacrifice, to bring about the bowels of mercy, which overpowereth justice, and bringeth about means unto men that they may have faith unto repentance” (Alma 34:15).

Without the effects of the Atonement in our lives, it would be impossible to develop the type of faith necessary for repentance, and so we would remain outside the marvelous plan of mercy since “only unto him that has faith unto repentance is brought about the great and eternal plan of redemption” (Alma 34:16).

Repentance, that change that takes place in the heart, that is born of love for the Lord, that leads us to move

away from sin and to submit to His will, can “become effective and accepted by God” “only through the atonement of Jesus Christ” (Guide to the Scriptures, “Repent, Repentance,” 206).

Once God has accepted repentance, the process that we are describing leads us to participate in ordinances and the covenants associated with them, such as baptism and confirmation. The renewal of these covenants is brought about when we regularly and worthily partake of the sacrament, and then the remission of our sins is realized.

After receiving a remission of sins and striving to retain it through obedience to the commandments, we will receive, as described in the book of Moroni, meekness and lowliness of heart, which will allow the visitation of the Holy Ghost, which Comforter will fill us with hope and perfect love, love that will be maintained by the diligence we give to the principle of prayer (see Moroni 8:26).

The person who obtains meekness and lowliness of heart and who enjoys the company of the Holy Ghost will have no desire to offend or hurt others, nor will he feel affected by any

offenses received from others. He will treat his spouse and children with love and respect and will have good relationships with everyone he associates with. In occupying positions of leadership in the Church, he will apply the same principles as he does in the home, showing that there is no difference between the person he is when within the walls of his own home and the person he is in his relationship with the members of the Church.

Principles like faith, repentance, love, forgiveness, and prayer, lived in the process I just described, become the best vaccine to combat the disease of sin, which can manifest itself in families in different ways, such as immorality, pride, envy, contention, abuse, and other practices that affect family relationships and that result in pain, deception, and the breakup of family ties.

The decision to incorporate them into our lives and the opportunity to begin the process whenever it may be necessary depends solely on our agency. It is a simple process that is within the reach of all. It is based on the fundamental principles of the gospel that have been and continue to be applied successfully by all those who put their trust in the Lord.

It is our duty to continue teaching them to a world that needs them more all the time, because:

“Hath he commanded any that they should not partake of his salvation? Behold I say unto you, Nay; but he hath given it free for all men; and he hath commanded his people that they should persuade all men to repentance” (2 Nephi 26:27).

I share with you my testimony that these principles are true. I testify that the Atonement of Jesus Christ makes it possible to incorporate them into our lives. I know this because I am striving together with my family to live in accordance with them. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

Earthly Debts, Heavenly Debts

ELDER JOSEPH B. WIRTHLIN

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

We have earthly debts and heavenly debts. Let us be wise in dealing with each of them.



My beloved brethren and sisters, what a glorious event it is to attend conference. We find that the words spoken are words of inspiration, and it's a joy to be present.

I would like to talk about our heavenly debts and earthly debts. The Gospels record that nearly everywhere the Savior went, He was surrounded by multitudes of people. Some hoped that He would heal them; others came to hear Him speak. Others came for practical advice. Toward the end of His mortal ministry, some came to mock and ridicule Him and to clamor for His crucifixion.

One day a man approached the Savior and asked Him to intervene in

a family dispute. “Master, speak to my brother,” he pleaded, “that he divide the inheritance with me.”

The Savior refused to take sides on this issue, but He did teach an important lesson. “Beware of covetousness,” He told him, “for a man’s life consisteth not in the abundance of the things which he possesseth.”¹

Brothers and sisters, beware of covetousness. It is one of the great afflictions of these latter days. It creates greed and resentment. Often it leads to bondage, heartbreak, and crushing, grinding debt.

The number of marriages that have been shattered over money issues is staggering. The amount of heartbreak is great. The stress that comes from worry over money has burdened families, caused sickness, depression, and even premature death.

Earthly Debts

In spite of the teachings of the Church from its earliest days until today, members sometimes fall victim to many unwise and foolish financial practices. Some continue to spend, thinking that somehow the money will become available. Somehow they will survive.

Far too often, the money hoped for does not appear.

Remember this: debt is a form of



bondage. It is a financial termite. When we make purchases on credit, they give us only an illusion of prosperity. We think we own things, but the reality is, our things own us.

Some debt—such as for a modest home, expenses for education, perhaps for a needed first car—may be necessary. But never should we enter into financial bondage through consumer debt without carefully weighing the costs.

We have often heard that interest is a good servant but a terrible master. President J. Reuben Clark Jr. described it this way: “Interest never sleeps nor sickens nor dies; it never goes to the hospital; it works on Sundays and holidays; it never takes a vacation. . . . Once in debt, interest is your companion every minute of the day and night; you cannot shun it or slip away from it; you cannot dismiss it; it yields neither to entreaties, demands, or orders; and whenever you get in its way or cross its course or fail to meet its demands, it crushes you.”²

The counsel from other inspired prophets in our time on this subject is clear, and what was true 50 or 150 years ago is also true today.

President Heber J. Grant said, “From my earliest recollections, from the days of Brigham Young until now, I have listened to men standing in the pulpit . . . urging the people not to run into debt; and I believe that the great majority of all our troubles today is caused through the failure to carry out that counsel.”³

President Ezra Taft Benson said, “Do not leave yourself or your family unprotected against financial storms. . . . Build up savings.”⁴

President Harold B. Lee taught, “Not only should we teach men to get out of debt but we should teach them likewise to stay out of debt.”⁵

President Gordon B. Hinckley declared: “Many of our people are living on the very edge of their incomes. In fact, some are living on borrowings. . . .

“ . . . I urge you to be modest in your expenditures; discipline yourselves in your purchases to avoid debt to the extent possible. Pay off debt as quickly as you can, and free yourselves from bondage.”⁶

My brothers and sisters, many have heeded this prophetic counsel. They live within their means, they honor

the debts they have incurred, and they strive to reduce the burden they owe to others. We congratulate those who are doing so, for the day will come when they will reap the blessings of their efforts and understand the value of this inspired counsel.

However, others struggle when it comes to finances. Some are victims of adverse and often unforeseen events that have financially damaged them. Others are in financial bondage because they have not learned to discipline themselves and control their impulses to spend. Consequently, they have made unwise financial choices.

May I suggest five key steps to financial freedom for your consideration.

First, pay your tithing. Do you want the windows of heaven opened to you? Do you wish to receive blessings so great there is not room enough to receive them?⁷ Always pay your tithing and leave the outcome in the hands of the Lord.

Obedience to God’s commandments is the foundation for a happy life. Surely we will be blessed with the gifts of heaven for our obedience. Failure to pay tithing by those who



Members of the Accra Ghana Christiansborg Stake gather at their meetinghouse.

know the principle can lead to heartache in this life and perhaps sorrow in the next.

Second, spend less than you earn.

This is simple counsel but a powerful secret for financial happiness. All too often a family's spending is governed more by their *yearning* than by their *earning*. They somehow believe that their life will be better if they surround themselves with an abundance of things. All too often all they are left with is avoidable anxiety and distress.

Those who live safely within their means know how much money comes in each month, and even though it is difficult, they discipline themselves to spend less than that amount.

Credit is so easy to obtain. In fact, it is almost thrust upon us. Those who use credit cards to overspend unwisely should consider eliminating them. It is much better that a plastic credit card should perish than a family dwindle and perish in debt.

Third, learn to save. Remember the lesson of Joseph of Egypt. During times of prosperity, save up for a day of want.⁸

Too often, people assume that they probably never will be injured, get sick, lose their jobs, or see their investments evaporate. To make matters worse, often people make purchases today based upon optimistic predictions of what

they hope will happen tomorrow.

The wise understand the importance of saving today for a rainy day tomorrow. They have adequate insurance that will provide for them in case of illness or death. Where possible, they store a year's supply of food, water, and other basic necessities of life. They set aside money in savings and investment accounts. They work diligently to reduce the debt they owe to others and strive to become debt free.

Brothers and sisters, the preparations you make today may one day be to you as the stored food was to the Egyptians and to Joseph's father's family.

Fourth, honor your financial obligations. From time to time, we hear stories of greed and selfishness that strike us with great sorrow. We hear of fraud, defaulting on loan commitments, financial deceptions, and bankruptcies.

We hear of fathers who financially neglect their own families. We say to men and women everywhere, if you bring children into the world, it is your solemn obligation to do all within your power to provide for them. No man is fit to be called a man who gathers around himself cars, boats, and other possessions while neglecting the sacred financial obligations he has to his own wife and children.

We are a people of integrity. We believe in honoring our debts and being honest in our dealings with our fellow men.

Let me tell you the story of one man who sacrificed greatly to maintain his own financial integrity and honor.

In the 1930s Fred Snowberger opened the doors of a new pharmacy in northeastern Oregon. It had been his dream to own his own business, but the economic turnaround he had hoped for never materialized. Eight months later, Fred closed the doors of his pharmacy for the last time.

Even though his business had failed, Fred was determined to repay the loan he had secured. Some wondered why he insisted on repaying the debt. Why didn't he simply declare bankruptcy and have the debt legally forgiven?

But Fred did not listen. He had said he would repay the loan, and he was determined to honor his word. His family made many of their own clothes, grew much of their food in their garden, and used everything they had until it was thoroughly worn out or used up. Rain or shine, Fred walked to and from his work each day. And every month, Fred paid what he could on the loan.

Years passed and finally the wonderful day arrived when Fred made the last payment. He delivered it in person. The man who had loaned him the money wept and with tears streaming down his face, said, "You not only paid back every penny, but you taught me what a man of character and honesty is."

To this day, nearly 70 years after Fred signed his name to that note, descendants of Fred and Erma Snowberger still tell this story with pride. This act of honor and nobility has lived through the decades as a cherished example of family integrity.

Fifth, teach your children to follow your example. Too many of our youth

get into financial difficulty because they never learned proper principles of financial common sense at home. Teach your children while they are young. Teach them that they cannot have something merely because they want it. Teach them the principles of hard work, frugality, and saving.

If you don't consider yourself informed well enough to teach them, all the more reason for you to begin learning. Abundant resources are available—from classes, to books, to other resources.

There are those among us who have been blessed abundantly with enough and to spare. Our Heavenly Father expects that we do more with our riches than build larger barns to hold them. Will you consider what more you can do to build the kingdom of God? Will you consider what more you can do to bless the lives of others and bring light and hope into their lives?

Heavenly Debts

We have spoken of earthly debts and our duty to repay them. But there are other debts—debts more eternal in nature—that are not so easy to repay. In fact, we will never be able to repay some of them. These are heavenly debts.

Our mothers and fathers gave us life and brought us into this world. They gave us the opportunity to obtain mortal bodies and experience the joys and sorrows of this bounteous earth. In many cases, they set their own dreams and desires aside for the sake of their children. How fitting it is that we honor them and show by word and deed our love for them and our gratitude.

We also have a great debt to our ancestors who have preceded us and who wait beyond the veil for those ordinances that will allow them to continue their eternal progression. This is a debt we can repay for them in our temples.



Saints in Accra, Ghana, prepare to watch conference at their meetinghouse.

What a debt we owe to the Lord for restoring His divine Church and true gospel in these latter-days through the Prophet Joseph Smith. From his youth until his Martyrdom, he devoted his days to bringing to mankind the gospel of Jesus Christ that had been lost. We owe our deepest gratitude to him and to all men in this sacred calling who have been given the mantle to preside over His Church.

How can we ever repay the debt we owe to the Savior? He paid a debt He did not owe to free us from a debt we can never pay. Because of Him, we will live forever. Because of His infinite Atonement, our sins can be swept away, allowing us to experience the greatest of all the gifts of God: eternal life.⁹

Can such a gift have a price? Can we ever make compensation for such a gift? The Book of Mormon prophet King Benjamin taught “that if you should render all the thanks and praise which your whole soul has power to possess . . . [and] serve him with all your whole souls yet ye would be unprofitable servants.”¹⁰

We have earthly debts and heavenly debts. Let us be wise in dealing with each of them and ever keep in mind the words of the Savior. The scriptures tell us, “Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and where thieves

break through and steal: But lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven.”¹¹ The riches of this world are as dust compared to the riches that await the faithful in the mansions of our Heavenly Father. How foolish is he who spends his days in the pursuit of things that rust and fade away. How wise is he who spends his days in the pursuit of eternal life.

Know within your hearts that Jesus the Christ lives. Be at peace, for as you draw near to Him, He will draw near to you. Let not your hearts be weary, but rejoice. Through the Prophet Joseph Smith, the gospel is restored once again. The heavens are not sealed. As in ancient days, we have a man who communicates with the Infinite. A prophet, President Gordon B. Hinckley, walks the earth in our day and at this time. I so testify in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. Luke 12:13, 15.
2. In Conference Report, Apr. 1938, 103.
3. In Conference Report, Oct. 1921, 3.
4. *Pay Thy Debt, and Live . . .*, Brigham Young University Speeches of the Year (28 Feb. 1962), 10.
5. *The Teachings of Harold B. Lee*, ed. Clyde J. Williams (1996), 315.
6. “To the Boys and to the Men,” *Liabona*, Jan. 1999, 65–66; *Ensign*, Nov. 1998, 53–54.
7. See Malachi 3:10.
8. See Genesis 41:47–57.
9. See D&C 14:7.
10. Mosiah 2:20–21.
11. Matthew 6:19–20.

Remember How Merciful the Lord Hath Been

ELDER NEAL A. MAXWELL

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

There are clusters of memories embedded in each of your lives. And these can help us to “remember how merciful the Lord hath been.”



Brethren, please allow me to reminisce informally and gratefully. Hopefully this will be done in a relaxed, almost conversational way by citing a few remembrances, a few of life’s little lessons—nothing spectacular. There will also be several one-liners whose durability reflects their brevity. The focus of these remembrances is upon being stretched by a merciful Lord (see Moroni 10:3).

If just one of these remembrances can be “likened” unto yourselves (see

1 Nephi 19:23), there might be a brief father and son discussion later on.

1. Let’s go back 60 years. The minutes of the Wandamere Ward of the Grant Stake for June 4, 1944, indicate the sacrament was administered by my friends Ward Jackson, Arthur Hicks, and me to a congregation of 141. Then it was off to war. In May of 1945, I was blessing the sacrament again—but in a foxhole on Okinawa for a congregation of only one, myself!

The training of my youth took over without fanfare—something only partially appreciated by me then—including abstaining from coffee in those same circumstances when water was scarce and highly chlorinated.

I do not know what lies ahead of you young men, but my advice would be to fasten your seat belts and hold on firmly to your principles!

2. In my Primary days, we sang “‘Give,’ Said the Little Stream” (*Children’s Songbook*, 236)—certainly sweet and motivating but not exactly theologically drenched. Today’s children, as you know, sing the more spiritually focused “I’m Trying to Be like Jesus” (*Children’s Songbook*, 78–79).

3. Back then, in family, neighborhood, ward, and school life, we were all poor together, but we didn’t know it. We made room for each other to grow, to make dumb mistakes, to repent, and to begin to develop at least some spiritual reflexes. Today, some anxious parents seem to insist on constantly pulling up the daisies to see how the roots are doing.

4. Young or old, my priesthood brothers, be grateful for people in your lives who love you enough to correct you, to remind you of your standards and possibilities, even when you don’t want to be reminded.

A dear and now deceased friend said to me years ago when I had said something sardonic, “You could have gone all day without saying that.” His one-liner reproof was lovingly stated, illustrating how correction can be an act of affection.

5. When loved ones exemplify, it is especially memorable. My sister Lois, legally blind from birth, not only coped but served well as a public schoolteacher for 33 years. She had that same reflex possessed by those pioneer souls who quietly picked up their handcarts and headed west, a reflex we all need. So if various trials are allotted to you, partake of life’s bitter cups, but without becoming bitter.

6. Soon after arriving home from World War II, I had “promises to keep” (Robert Frost, “Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening,” in *The Poetry of Robert Frost*, ed. Edward Connery Lathem [1969], 225)—meaning going on a mission *now*. I grew tired of waiting for the bishop. And in some early ark-steadying, I went to the bishop’s home and said I had saved the money and wanted to go, so let’s “get this show on the road.” The good bishop hesitated, and then said he’d been meaning to ask me about going.

Years later, I would learn from that bishop’s devoted ward clerk that the bishop had felt I needed a little more time with my family after having been

away so far and for a tenth of my life. Hearing this, I chastised myself for having been too judgmental. (See Bruce C. Hafen, *A Disciple's Life: The Biography of Neal A. Maxwell* [2002], 129–30.)

No wonder the wise father of Elder Henry B. Eyring observed once how the Lord had a perfect Church until He let all of us inside!

7. Two relevant memories for young fathers. When I was such, I had just received a phone call telling me of a friend's death in an accident. I was sitting in the living room with tears streaking down my cheeks. Our young son, Cory, saw the tears as he passed in the hallway. I learned that he had anxiously assumed the tears were because he had disappointed me in some way. He didn't know about the phone call. Brethren, we underestimate how genuinely and frequently our children want to please us.

8. Having virtually no quantitative skills, I was seldom if ever able to help our children with math and scientific subjects. One day our high school daughter Nancy asked me for "a little help" regarding a Supreme Court case, *Fletcher v. Peck*. I was so eager to help after so many times of not being able to help. At last a chance to unload! Out came what I knew about *Fletcher v. Peck*. Finally my frustrated daughter said, "Dad, I need only a *little* help!" I was meeting my own needs rather than giving her "a little help."

We worship a Lord who teaches us precept by precept, brethren, so even when we are teaching our children the gospel, let's not dump the whole load of hay.

9. In later years, I saw a few leave the Church who could then never leave it alone. They used often their intellectual reservations to cover their behavioral lapses (see Neal A. Maxwell, *All These Things Shall Give Thee Experience* [1979], 110). You will see some of that. By the way, do not expect the world's solutions to the



world's problems to be very effective. Such solutions often resemble what C. S. Lewis wrote about those who go dashing back and forth with fire extinguishers in times of flood (see *The Screwtape Letters* [1959], 117–18). Only the gospel is constantly relevant, and the substitute things won't work.

10. Once when traveling with Elder and Sister Russell M. Nelson, we left our hotel in Bombay, India, to catch a plane for Karachi, Pakistan, and then on to Islamabad. When we got to the chaotic airport, our flight had been canceled. Impatiently, I said to the man at the airline counter, "What do you expect us to do, just give up and go back to the hotel?" He said with great dignity, "Sir, you never go back to the hotel." We rummaged about the airport, found a flight, kept the appointment in Islamabad, and even had a night's sleep. Sometimes life is

like that: we are left to press forward and endure frustrated expectations—refusing to "go back to the hotel"! Otherwise, such "give-up-itis" will affect all seasons of life. Besides, the Lord knows how many miles we have to go "before [we] sleep"! ("Stopping by Woods on a Snowy Evening").

11. In 1956, after returning home from several years in Washington, D.C., and having declined several attractive offers there, I received an offer to work at the University of Utah. My wife said I should take it. She said presciently, "I feel if you go there, maybe you will have some influence on students." I replied impatiently, "I'll be typing news releases, not working with students." The subsequent opportunities included being a bishop of a student ward, dean of students, and teaching hundreds of fine students in political science. It

wasn't status that mattered, of course, but being stretched and being given opportunities to serve.

Our wives are often inspired but sometimes in counterintuitive ways—a reality, young men, which your fathers may be brave enough to explain to you sometime.

12. It's interesting, too, how we create, cumulatively, expectations in the lives of our grandchildren even when we are not aware of it. Some years ago, when our grandson Robbie was about five, we dropped by to see his family in Orem. He was asleep upstairs, and his mother called, "Robbie, Grandpa Neal is here!" A tired little voice floated downstairs saying, "Shall I bring my scriptures?"

Of course, he was too young to read them, but he carried them, as so many do in the Church today in that fine new pattern!

Brethren, there are clusters of memories embedded in each of your lives. And these can help us to "remember how merciful the Lord hath been" (Moroni 10:3). He certainly has been to me!

Brethren, as you submit your wills to God, you are giving Him the *only* thing you *can* actually give Him that is really yours to give. Don't wait too long to find the altar or to begin to place the gift of your wills upon it! No need to wait for a receipt; the Lord has His own special ways of acknowledging.

I testify to you that God has known you individually, brethren, for a long, long time (see D&C 93:23). He has loved you for a long, long time. He not only knows the names of all the stars (see Psalm 147:4; Isaiah 40:26); He knows your names and all your heartaches and your joys! By the way, you have never seen an immortal star; they finally expire. But seated by you tonight are immortal individuals—imperfect but who are, nevertheless, "trying to be like Jesus"! In His name, even Jesus Christ, amen. ■

Strengthen Thy Brethren

ELDER MERVYN B. ARNOLD

Of the Seventy

May each quorum and each one of us individually . . . follow the example of our Lord and Savior to "take . . . him that is weak, . . . that he may become strong also."



Brother José de Souza Marques was the type of leader who truly understood the principle taught by the Savior: "And if any man among you be strong in the Spirit, let him take with him him that is weak, that he may be edified in all meekness, that he may become strong also" (D&C 84:106).

As a member of the branch presidency in Fortaleza, Brazil, Brother Marques with the other priesthood leaders developed a plan to reactivate those who were less active in his branch. One of those who was less active was a young man by the name of Fernando Araujo. Recently I spoke

to Fernando, and he told me of his experience:

"I became involved in surfing competitions on Sunday mornings and stopped going to my Church meetings. One Sunday morning Brother Marques knocked on my door and asked my nonmember mother if he could talk to me. When she told him I was sleeping, he asked permission to wake me. He said to me, 'Fernando, you are late for church!' Not listening to my excuses, he took me to church.

"The next Sunday the same thing happened, so on the third Sunday I decided to leave early to avoid him. As I opened the gate I found him sitting on his car, reading the scriptures. When he saw me he said, 'Good! You are up early. Today we will go and find another young man!' I appealed to my agency, but he said, 'We can talk about that later.'

"After eight Sundays I could not get rid of him, so I decided to sleep at a friend's house. I was at the beach the next morning when I saw a man dressed in a suit and tie walking towards me. When I saw that it was Brother Marques, I ran into the water. All of a sudden, I felt someone's hand on my shoulder. It was Brother Marques, in water up to his chest! He took me by the hand and said, 'You

are late! Let's go.' When I argued that I didn't have any clothes to wear, he replied, 'They are in the car.'

"That day as we walked out of the ocean, I was touched by Brother Marques's sincere love and worry for me. He truly understood the Savior's words: 'I will seek that which was lost, and bring again that which was driven away, and will bind up that which was broken, and will strengthen that which was sick' (Ezekiel 34:16). Brother Marques didn't just give me a ride to church—the quorum made sure I remained active. They planned activities that made me feel needed and wanted, I received a calling, and the quorum members became my friends."

Following his reactivation, Brother Araujo went on a full-time mission and has served as bishop, stake president, mission president, and regional representative. His widowed mother, three sisters, and several cousins have also entered the waters of baptism.

When speaking about the work of the Aaronic Priesthood quorums in his ward, Brother Araujo, who is once again serving as a bishop, stated:

"Our rescue work is the focus in all three quorums of the Aaronic Priesthood. We have a list of each one of our lost sheep. The quorum presidencies, advisers, and bishopric divide up and go visit them on a regular basis. We visit not only the less-active members, but we also visit the nonmembers in less-active or part-member families.

"Activities are organized to reach each young man. We discuss each young man in our quorum presidency meetings and in our monthly bishopric youth committee meetings. In 2003 we managed to rescue five priests, one teacher, and two deacons, who are now active in their quorums. We have also reactivated some families and have enjoyed the blessing of seeing some nonmembers enter the waters of baptism."



A story told by Elder Mervyn B. Arnold was reenacted to illustrate the importance of reaching out to youth. A now-grown Fernando Araujo portrays the priesthood leader in this photo. Bruno Augusto portrays the young Fernando Araujo.

As I reflected on the desire of these priesthood brethren to fulfill their sacred duties, spending the bulk of their time ministering instead of administering, these words of the Savior came into my mind:

"For I was an hungred, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in:

"Naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me: I was in prison, and ye came unto me" (Matthew 25:35–36).

The Savior's example of going the extra mile to find His lost sheep is evident throughout the scriptures. "What man of you, having an hundred sheep, if he lose one of them, doth not leave the ninety and nine and go into the wilderness after that which is lost, until he find it?" (Joseph Smith Translation, Luke 15:4). The Good Shepherd knew when one of His sheep was missing: "He numbereth his sheep, and they know him" (1 Nephi 22:25), "and he calleth his own sheep by name" (John 10:3). He went "into the wilderness," which at times has been defined as "a confusing multitude or mass" (*Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary*, 11th ed. [2003], "wilderness," 1432), and He searched for that which was lost.

We are not told how long it took the Good Shepherd to find the lost sheep or if others helped in the search, but we do know that they "[knew] his voice" (John 10:4) and that He loved them. We also know that *He did not give up*, that He did "go . . . after that which [was] lost, until he [did] find it," and that when *He returned*, the lost sheep was safely on His shoulders. And then He exclaims, "Rejoice with me; for I have found my sheep which was lost. I say unto you, that likewise joy shall be in heaven over one sinner that repenteth" (Luke 15:6–7).

In Ezekiel chapter 34 we read the prophet's warning voice:

"And the word of the Lord came unto me, saying, . . .

". . . Woe be to the shepherds of Israel that do feed themselves! should not the shepherds feed the flocks? . . .

"My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and upon every high hill: yea, my flock was scattered upon all the face of the earth, and none did search or seek after them. . . .

"As I live, saith the Lord God, surely because my flock became a prey, and my flock became meat to every beast of the field, because there was no shepherd, neither did my shepherds search for my flock; . . .



“... *I will require my flock at their band*” (vv. 1–2, 6, 8, 10; emphasis added).

The Lord has always required that those He entrusts with His holy priesthood, including fathers, quorum leaders, and quorum members, be held accountable for His flocks. Brethren, we must search and seek out our flocks, and we must not allow our flocks to become “meat to every beast of the field.”

In section 20 of the Doctrine and Covenants the Savior teaches us many of our duties as priesthood holders and quorum members. The following action words and phrases underline His sense of urgency: “watch over,” “take the lead,” “expound,” “visit the house of each member,” “pray,” “strengthen,” “warn,” “send,” “teach,” “exhort,” “baptize,” and “*invite all to come unto Christ*” (vv. 42, 44, 46–47, 53, 59, 81–82; emphasis added).

I also felt the urgency in President Hinckley’s voice when he stated, “Let us, every one, resolve within ourselves to arise to a new opportunity, a new sense of responsibility, a new

shouldering of obligation to assist our Father in Heaven in His glorious work of bringing to pass the immortality and eternal life of His sons and daughters throughout the earth” (“Find the Lambs, Feed the Sheep,” *Liabona*, July 1999, 124; *Ensign*, May 1999, 110).

I am grateful for the example of the Good Shepherd, who did not give up until He had His lost sheep safely home; for the examples of President Thomas S. Monson, who while serving as a bishop left his flock in the care of the adviser and went to the West Temple Garage to rescue Richard from a grease pit (see “The Aaronic Priesthood Pathway,” *Ensign*, Nov. 1984, 41); of Brother Marques, who rescued Fernando from the ocean; of a quorum adviser and various quorum members I am well acquainted with who knocked on Scott’s bedroom window every Sunday morning for six months, fellowshipped and loved him, until Scott returned to the fold; and for the examples of many of you who have gone the extra mile until you have found that which was lost. Your

efforts will have an eternal effect on the lives of your quorum members and their posterity for generations to come. They will be living testimonies of the promise given by the Savior when He said: “Feed the flock of God which is among you, . . . and when the chief Shepherd shall appear, ye shall receive a crown of glory that fadeth not away” (1 Peter 5:2, 4), “that you may bring souls unto me, that you may rest with them in the kingdom of my Father” (D&C 15:6), and “how great will be your joy” (D&C 18:16).

May each quorum and each one of us individually, working in conjunction with the councils of the Church, follow the example of our Lord and Savior to “take . . . him that is weak, . . . that he may become strong also” (D&C 84:106). I bear humble witness that Joseph Smith was a prophet of God, that the Book of Mormon is scripture, that President Gordon B. Hinckley is indeed a prophet of God, that Jesus Christ is the Redeemer and the Good Shepherd, and that He lives. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

For the Strength of Youth

ELDER EARL C. TINGEY

Of the Presidency of the Seventy

*The standards of the Church are firm and true.
They are for your safety and eternal security.*



My dear brethren of the priesthood, how honored I am to be with you this evening. Four of my grandsons are in the Conference Center tonight—Craig, Brent, Kendall, and Michael. I would like to speak to them and all Atonic Priesthood bearers and invite others to listen.

In a message from the First Presidency, included in the *For the Strength of Youth* booklet, we read:

“Our beloved young men . . . , we have great confidence in you. You are choice spirits who have come forth in this day when the responsibilities and opportunities, as well as the temptations, are the greatest. You are at the

beginning of your journey through this mortal life. Your Heavenly Father wants your life to be joyful and to lead you back into His presence. The decisions you make now will determine much of what will follow during your life and throughout eternity.”¹

You live in a world of great uncertainty. There are many voices. There are many paths. Not all lead to our Heavenly Father. How will you know to whom to listen or where to go?

The prophet Jacob answered these questions in the following scripture: “The Spirit speaketh the truth and lieth not. Wherefore, it speaketh of things as they really are, and of things as they really will be.”²

But what are “things as they really are” as referred to by Jacob? Elder Neal A. Maxwell, addressing this subject, has said:

“Without the obedient response to ‘things as they really are,’ there are the endless detours and the empty searches for another course of life. . . . A course of life that is wrong now cannot and will not be proven right later on. . . .

“The gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ gives us many truths . . . —that there really is the living God; there really is the living Church; there really are living prophets; there really are living scriptures; and there really will

be a resurrection with a judgment.”³

There are certain truths, certain “things as they really are,” that are enforced by standards—many of which can be measured. Let’s look at several examples in athletics.

The cover of the March 2004 *New Era* shows a picture of Moroni Rubio of Mexico. Two years ago, at age 16, he took first place at the Central American Junior Championships in the 100-meter sprint. His current best time is 10.46 seconds.⁴ He would be timed by a stopwatch, which measures performance.

The men’s world record for high jump is held by a Cuban athlete who jumped approximately 8 feet (2.4 m). Can you imagine jumping that high? High jumpers leap over a horizontal bar resting on two vertical poles. This bar represents a standard, a measure to meet or exceed.

Imagine holding a track meet where the runners are not measured by a stopwatch or where the high jumpers do not have a horizontal bar to measure their jumps.

In life, as in athletics, there are standards, or measured behavior. There are rights and wrongs. As priesthood holders, we do not high jump without a horizontal bar.

Unfortunately, we are seeing the removal of traditional standards of morality and behavior in today’s world. The vernacular of today is “anything goes.” The world views time-honored standards as old-fashioned or out-of-date.

We belong to a church where adhering to standards is expected. Things that have always been wrong in the past are still wrong today. The Church does not modify standards of morality by adapting to changing customs or to the mores of the societies in which we live.

President Gordon B. Hinckley tells of an experience he had as a boy lying in the bed of an old farm wagon at night with his brother Sherman. They



“looked at the myriads of stars in the heavens, and took turns picking out familiar stars and tracing the Big Dipper, the handle and the cup, to find the North Star.” President Hinckley said he was fascinated by the North Star. Regardless of the earth’s rotation, the North Star maintained its position in the heavens and never moved. He said: “I recognized it as a constant in the midst of change. It was something that could always be counted on, something that was dependable, an anchor in what otherwise appeared to be a moving and unstable firmament.”⁵

Noting the unwavering, absolute position of the North Star, one writer told the contrasting story of a young boy who became lost on a camping trip. When his father finally found him, his father asked if he had remembered to pick out something in the landscape that he could always see. This, his father said, would have helped him to fix a steady position. The boy said, “I did.”

“What was it?” the father asked.

“That rabbit over there,” the boy said.⁶

Young men of the Aaronic Priesthood, fix your gaze on the unchanging standards of the gospel and not on the moving rabbit.

In the *For the Strength of Youth* booklet, the following standards, among others, are like a North Star to you: choose friends with high standards, do not disfigure your body with tattoos or body piercings, avoid pornography, do not listen to music that contains offensive language, do not use profanity, date only those who have high standards, remain sexually pure, repent as necessary, be honest, keep the Sabbath day holy, pay tithing, keep the Word of Wisdom.⁷

A dozen years ago, in one of the countries of Africa, we had faithful members of the Church who had been meeting in their homes for several years. I went to that country to see if we could receive permission from the government to bring in missionaries and establish the Church. I met with a high-ranking government

minister. He gave me 20 minutes to explain our position.

When I finished he said, “I do not see where anything you have told me is any different from what is currently available in our country. I see no reason to approve your request to bring missionaries into our country.”

He stood up to usher me out of his office. I was panic-stricken. I had failed. In a moment our meeting would be over. What could I do? I offered a silent prayer.

Then I had an inspired thought. I said to the minister, “Sir, if you will give me five more minutes, I would like to share one other thought with you. Then I will leave.” He kindly consented.

I reached for my wallet and removed this small *For the Strength of Youth* booklet, which I have always carried.

I said, “This is a little booklet of standards we give all of the youth in our Church.”

I then read some of the standards I have mentioned tonight. When I finished he said, “You mean to tell me you expect the youth of your church to live these standards?”

“Yes,” I replied, “and they do.”

“That is amazing,” he said. “Could you send me some of these booklets so that I could distribute them to the youth of my church?”

I replied, “Yes,” and I did.

Several months later we received official approval from the government of that country to come and establish the Church.

Young men, these standards you are privileged to keep are truly a pearl of great price. The world does not understand them. Many good people seek them. You have them.

The Prophet Joseph Smith received a revelation that establishes how we may know today which voices to listen to—what standards to follow. In this revelation, our time, or generation, was referred to as a time when men

would “see an overflowing scourge” and “a desolating sickness [would] cover the land.”⁸

The Lord then gave the standard of safety that will protect faithful followers. He said, “But my disciples shall stand in holy places, and shall not be moved.”⁹

The Brethren of the First Presidency and the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles are disciples who stand in holy places. They are not moved or swayed by changing times from what has been established as true in all prior generations. The standards of the Church are firm and true. They are for your safety and eternal security. When you commit to live them, you are measured against time-proven standards that are approved by God.

Now, my grandsons and dear brethren of the Aaronic Priesthood, you are in a race for life. It is not a brief sprint. It is more like a marathon.

You will be tested and proven against God’s established standards. You will be guided by the Spirit to help you know what to do.

We are almost the only organization left that has established, time-honored standards. Most others have succumbed to the culture of our world. How blessed we are to have living prophets.

May you be blessed as you keep the standards of the Church. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. *For the Strength of Youth* (2001), 2.
2. Jacob 4:13.
3. *Things as They Really Are* (1978), xi–xii.
4. See Adam C. Olson, “Moroni’s Feet,” *Liabona*, Mar. 2004, 8–11; *New Era*, Mar. 2004, 20–23.
5. See Sheri L. Dew, *Go Forward with Faith: The Biography of Gordon B. Hinckley* (1996), 5–6.
6. See Jerry Johnston, “Following True North Is Lifelong Challenge,” *Deseret Morning News*, 14 Feb. 2004, sec. E, p. 1.
7. See *For the Strength of Youth*, 12–37.
8. D&C 45:31.
9. D&C 45:32.

Choices

PRESIDENT JAMES E. FAUST

Second Counselor in the First Presidency

Tomorrow’s blessings and opportunities depend on the choices we make today.



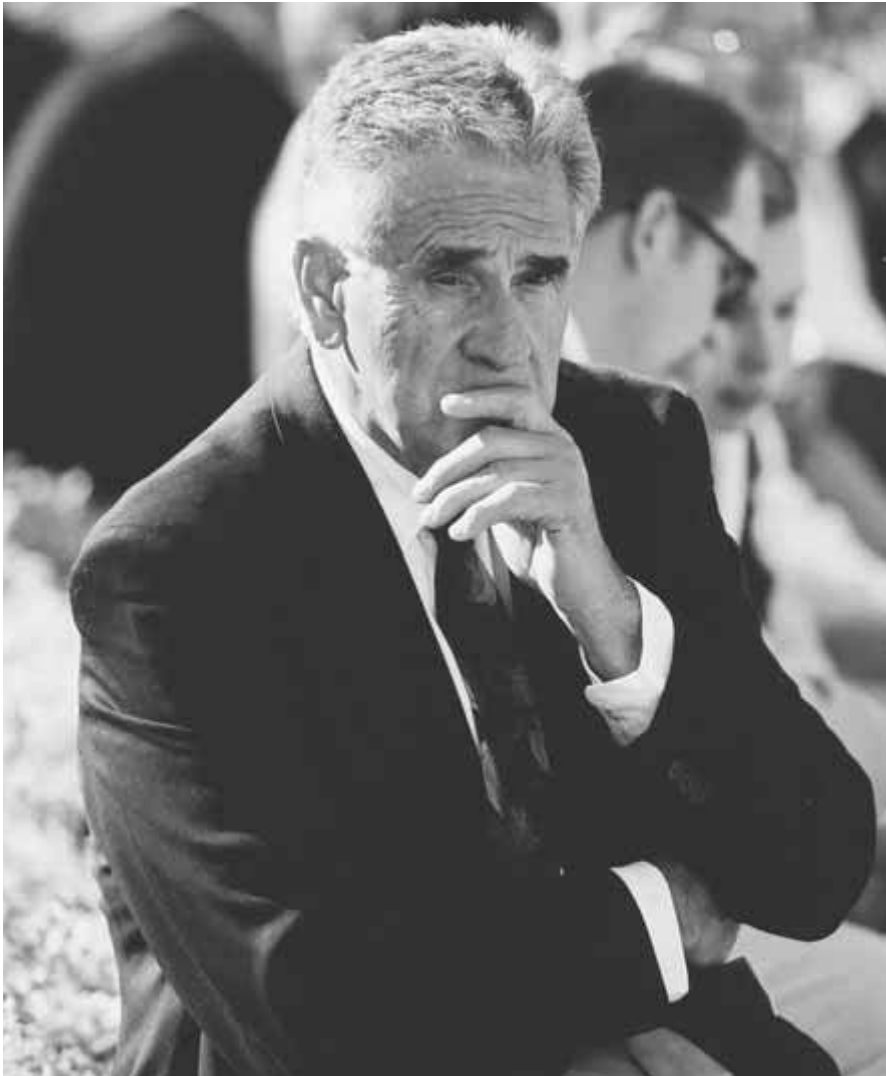
My beloved brethren of the holy priesthood of God all over the world, I greet each of you in the spirit of love and fellowship.

In this life we have to make many choices. Some are very important choices. Some are not. Many of our choices are between good and evil. The choices we make, however, determine to a large extent our happiness or our unhappiness, because we have to live with the consequences of our choices. Making perfect choices all of the time is not possible. It just doesn’t happen. But it is possible to make good choices we can live with and grow from. When God’s children live worthy of divine guidance they can become “free forever, knowing good from evil; to act for themselves and not to be acted upon.”¹

Sometimes we make poor choices when we yield to peer pressure. Kieth Merrill had such an experience when he was a young man. He and his friends were diving from sheer rock walls at the East Canyon Reservoir, northeast of Salt Lake City. It inevitably turned into a teenage contest when one young man climbed up to the top of the dam and dived 50 feet into the deep water of the reservoir. The rest of the young men all went to the top of the dam and made the same high dive. One boy wasn’t satisfied with that, so he said, “All right, I’ll do one better!” He climbed 60 feet up the side of the cliff. Not wanting to be outdone, Kieth climbed up beside him. After the other boy had dived into the water and seemed to be all right, Kieth took courage and made his dive. The contest was now down to these two boys. Kieth’s friend then climbed up to 70 feet and dived. He came up from the water laughing, rubbing his shoulders and his eyes. He then challenged Kieth, “Well, are you going to do it?”

“Of course, I’m going to do it!” And everybody on the shore said, “Of course, he’s going to do it!”

So Kieth swam back to the shore and climbed up the rocks. He knew if he jumped from the same height of 70 feet that his friend would want to go higher, so he scrambled up 80 feet to the very top of the cliff. No one could go any higher than the top. As Kieth looked down, he was terrified to see



the water so very far away. He had made a rash decision. It was not what he wanted to do nor what he felt was right. Instead he had based his decision on the prodding and dares of a half dozen young men whose names he cannot now even remember.

He backed up and ran as hard as he could toward the edge. He found the mark he had carefully laid at the edge of the rock and sprang out into space. On the way down he remembered his parents teaching him to be careful when making decisions, because a wrong one could kill him. And now he thought, "You have done it, because when you hit the water you'll be going so fast that it might as well be concrete." When he hit the water, it even felt like concrete. How grateful he was when

his head finally popped above water.

Why did he jump? What was he trying to prove? The young men who dared him didn't care and probably don't even remember that foolish act. But Kieth realized afterward that he had made what could easily have been a fatal decision. He had yielded to the pressure of friends expecting him to do what he didn't want to do. He knew better. He said: "I was living in the world, and at that moment I was of the world because I was not in control of myself. I was not making decisions about my own life. The world made the decisions for me, . . . and [I] had barely avoided being in the world about six feet deep."²

It takes a certain kind of courage to stand back rather than leaping forward, foolishly allowing someone else

to make our choices for us. We can more readily take firm stands when we have a clear idea of our identity as sons of God and bearers of the holy priesthood, having a bright potential for a meaningful future.

Unfortunately, some of our poor choices are irreversible, but many are not. Often we can change course and get back on the right track. Getting back on the right track may involve the principles of repentance: first, recognizing the error of our ways; second, forsaking the wrongful conduct; third, never repeating it; and, fourth, confessing³ and making restitution where possible. Learning by experience has value, but the "school of hard knocks" is deserving of its name. Progression comes faster and easier by learning from our parents, those who love us, and our teachers. We can also learn from the mistakes of others, observing the consequences of their wrong choices.

Some choices present good opportunities no matter which road we take—for example, when deciding which career path to follow or which school to attend. I know one bright and able young man who wanted to become a doctor, but the opportunity did not open up for him; so he chose to follow the law. He has become a very successful lawyer, but I am satisfied he would have been equally successful as a doctor.

Some of our important choices have a time line. If we delay a decision, the opportunity is gone forever. Sometimes our doubts keep us from making a choice that involves change. Thus an opportunity may be missed. As someone once said, "When you have to make a choice and don't make it, that in itself is a choice."⁴

Some people find it hard to make a decision. A psychiatrist once said to a patient, "Do you ever have any trouble making up your mind?" The patient said, "Well, yes and no." My hope and prayer is that we can be as

resolute as Joshua when he proclaimed, "Choose you this day whom ye will serve; . . . but as for me and my house, we will serve the Lord."⁵

Some choices have greater consequences than others. We make no greater voluntary choice in this life than the selection of a marriage partner. This decision can bring eternal happiness and joy. To find sublime fulfillment in marriage, both partners need to be fully committed to the marriage.

Some important choices for fulfillment and happiness should be made only once and then, having been made, never have to be made again. For example, we need only once to make the firm and unequivocal resolution not to smoke tobacco, not to drink alcoholic drinks, nor use mind-changing drugs.

In 1976 Elder Robert C. Oaks, then a colonel in the United States Air Force, was a member of the Incidents at Sea negotiating team. They were guests at a dinner hosted by the Leningrad Naval District. About 50 senior officers of the Soviet Union and the United States were present as the host led the group in toasts before dinner. They stood for the first toast and raised their glasses, most of which were filled with Russian vodka. Brother Oaks had pink lemonade in his glass, which was immediately noticed by the admiral leading the toast. He stopped and demanded that Brother Oaks fill his glass with vodka, stating that he would not proceed until he had done so. Brother Oaks declined, explaining that he was happy with what he had in his glass.

A significant tension began to build, and even his own team members, most of whom were senior to him, were growing uneasy over the impasse. Brother Oaks's Soviet escort hissed in his ear, "Fill your glass with vodka!" Brother Oaks uttered the shortest prayer of his life: "God, help me!"

Within seconds, the Soviet

interpreter, an army captain with whom he had previously discussed religion, whispered to the host admiral, "It is because of his religion." The admiral nodded his head, the tension immediately diffused, and the program moved on.⁶

Elder Oaks had decided years before that he would never drink alcohol, and so in the moment of trial he did not have to make this choice again. Elder Oaks was convinced that more harm would have come to him if he had compromised a tenet of his faith than the harm that would have come from drinking the vodka. Incidentally, adhering to his religious principles did not hurt his career. After this incident he went on to become a four-star general.

Strangely, doing the wrong thing often seems reasonable, possibly because it seems to be the easiest course. We often hear as a justification for wrong behavior, "Well, everybody is doing it." This evil distorts the truth, and its author is Satan. As Nephi tells us, "Thus the devil cheateth their souls, and leadeth

them away carefully down to hell."⁷

No matter how many people in our society are involved, none are justified in being dishonest, lying, cheating, using profanity, especially taking the Lord's name in vain, engaging in immoral sexual relationships, or not respecting the Lord's day.

Other people's actions do not dictate what is right or wrong. One person having the courage to make the right choice can influence many others to also choose wisely. I wish to endorse what is stated in the pamphlet *For the Strength of Youth*:

"You are responsible for the choices you make. You should not blame your circumstances, your family, or your friends if you choose to disobey God's commandments. You are a child of God with great strength. You have the ability to choose righteousness and happiness, no matter what your circumstances."⁸

How do we make correct choices? A choice involves making a conscious decision. To make an intelligent decision we need to evaluate all available facts on both sides of an issue. But



that isn't enough. Making correct decisions involves prayer and inspiration. The 9th section of the Doctrine and Covenants gives us the grand key. The Lord said to Oliver Cowdery:

"Behold, you have not understood; you have supposed that I would give it unto you, when you took no thought save it was to ask me.

"But, behold, I say unto you, that you must study it out in your mind; then you must ask me if it be right, and if it is right I will cause that your bosom shall burn within you; therefore, you shall feel that it is right.

"But if it be not right you shall have no such feelings, but you shall have a stupor of thought that shall cause you to forget the thing which is wrong."⁹

As we look into the future, we are going to need to be stronger and more responsible for our choices in a world where people "call evil good, and good evil."¹⁰ We do not choose wisely if we use our agency in opposition to God's will or to priesthood counsel. Tomorrow's blessings and opportunities depend on the choices we make today.

Brethren, it is my belief and testimony that collectively we have the responsibility to set the example of righteousness to all of the world. Under the great leadership of President Gordon B. Hinckley, we must point the way by the inspired choices we make. The power of choice is yours. May we all use our God-given agency wisely as we make these eternal choices. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. 2 Nephi 2:26.
2. Adapted from "Deciding about Decisions," *New Era*, June 1976, 12–13.
3. See D&C 58:43.
4. William James, as quoted in Evan Esar, ed., *20,000 Quips and Quotes* (1968), 132.
5. Joshua 24:15.
6. Adapted from *Believe! Helping Youth Trust in the Lord* (2003), 27–28.
7. 2 Nephi 28:21.
8. *For the Strength of Youth* (2001), 5.
9. D&C 9:7–9.
10. 2 Nephi 15:20.

The Call for Courage

PRESIDENT THOMAS S. MONSON

First Counselor in the First Presidency

Let us have the courage to defy the consensus, the courage to stand for principle. Courage, not compromise, brings the smile of God's approval.



Brethren, you are an inspiring sight to behold. It is awesome to realize that in thousands of chapels throughout the world at this hour, your fellow holders of the priesthood of God are receiving this broadcast by way of satellite transmission. Your nationalities vary, and your languages are many, but a common thread binds us together. We have been entrusted to bear the priesthood and to act in the name of God. We are the recipients of a sacred trust. Much is expected of us.

Long ago, the renowned author Charles Dickens wrote of opportunities that await. In his classic volume

entitled *Great Expectations*, Dickens described a boy by the name of Philip Pirrip, more commonly known as Pip. Pip was born in unusual circumstances. He was an orphan. He wished with all his heart that he were a scholar and a gentleman. Yet all of his ambitions and all of his hopes seemed doomed to failure. Do you young men sometimes feel that way? Do those of us who are older entertain these same thoughts?

Then one day a London lawyer by the name of Jaggers approached little Pip and told him that an unknown benefactor had bequeathed to him a fortune. The lawyer put his arm around the shoulder of Pip and said to him, "My boy, you have great expectations."

Tonight, as I look at you young men and realize who you are and what you may become, I declare, "You have great expectations"—not as the result of an unknown benefactor, but as the result of a known benefactor, even our Heavenly Father, and great things are expected of you.

Life's journey is not traveled on a freeway devoid of obstacles, pitfalls, and snares. Rather, it is a pathway marked by forks and turnings. Decisions are constantly before us. To make them wisely, courage is needed:



the courage to say, “No,” the courage to say, “Yes.” Decisions do determine destiny.

The call for courage comes constantly to each of us. It has ever been so, and so shall it ever be.

The courage of a military leader was recorded by a young infantryman wearing the gray uniform of the Confederacy during America’s Civil War. He describes the influence of General J. E. B. Stuart in these words:

“[At a critical point in the battle,] he waved his hand toward the enemy and shouted, ‘Forward men! Forward! Just follow me!’ . . .

“ . . . With courage and resolution [they followed] after him like a wide raging torrent,” and the objective was seized and held.¹

At an earlier time, and in a land far distant, another leader issued the same plea: “Follow me.”² He was not a general of war. Rather, He was the Prince of Peace, the Son of God. Those who followed Him then and

those who follow Him now win a far more significant victory, with consequences that are everlasting. The need for courage is constant.

The holy scriptures portray the evidence of this truth. Joseph, son of Jacob, the same who was sold into Egypt, demonstrated the firm resolve of courage when to Potiphar’s wife, who attempted to seduce him, he declared: “How . . . can I do this great wickedness, and sin against God? And . . . he hearkened not unto her . . . and got . . . out.”³

In our day, a father applied this example of courage to the lives of his children by declaring, “If you ever find yourself where you shouldn’t be—get out!”

Who can help but be inspired by the lives of the 2,000 stripling sons of Helaman who taught and demonstrated the need of courage to follow the teachings of parents, the courage to be chaste and pure?⁴

Perhaps each of these accounts is

crowned by the example of Moroni, who had the courage to persevere to the end in righteousness.⁵

All were fortified by the words of Moses: “Be strong and of a good courage, fear not, nor be afraid . . . : for the Lord thy God, he it is that doth go with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.”⁶ He did not fail them. He will not fail us. He did not forsake them. He will not forsake us.

It is this sweet assurance that can guide you and me—in our time, in our day, in our lives. Of course, we will face fear, experience ridicule, and meet opposition. Let us have the courage to defy the consensus, the courage to stand for principle. Courage, not compromise, brings the smile of God’s approval. Courage becomes a living and an attractive virtue when it is regarded not only as a willingness to die manfully, but also as a determination to live decently. A moral coward is one who is afraid to do what he thinks is right because others will disapprove



or laugh. Remember that all men have their fears, but those who face their fears with dignity have courage as well.

From my personal chronology of courage, let me share with you an example from military service.

Entering the United States Navy in the closing months of World War II was a challenging experience for me. I learned of brave deeds, acts of valor, and examples of courage. One best remembered was the quiet courage of an 18-year-old seaman—not of our faith—who was not too proud to pray. Of 250 men in the company, he was the only one who each night knelt down by the side of his bunk, at times amidst the jeers of the curious, the jests of unbelievers, and, with bowed head, prayed to God. He never wavered. He never faltered. He had courage.

I love these words from the poet Ella Wheeler Wilcox:

*It is easy enough to be pleasant,
When life flows by like a song,
But the man worth while is one who
will smile,
When everything goes dead wrong.⁷*

Such a man was Paul Tingey. Just a

month ago I attended his funeral services here in Salt Lake City. Paul grew up in a fine Latter-day Saint home and served an honorable mission for the Lord in Germany. A companion of his in the mission field was Elder Bruce D. Porter of the First Quorum of the Seventy. Elder Porter described Elder Tingey as one of the most dedicated and successful missionaries he ever knew.

At the conclusion of his mission, Elder Tingey returned home, completed his studies at the university, married his sweetheart, and together with her reared their family. He served as a bishop and was successful in his vocation.

Then, without much warning, the symptoms of a dreaded disease struck his nervous system—even multiple sclerosis. Held captive by this malady, Paul Tingey struggled valiantly but then was confined to a care facility for the remainder of his life. There he cheered up the sad and made everyone feel glad.⁸ Whenever I attended Church meetings there, Paul lifted my spirits, as he did all others.

When the World Olympics came to Salt Lake City in 2002, Paul was selected to carry the Olympic torch

for a specified distance. When this was announced at the care facility, a cheer erupted from those patients assembled, and a hearty round of applause echoed through the halls. As I congratulated Paul, he said with his limited diction, “I hope I don’t drop the torch!”

Brethren, Paul Tingey didn’t drop the Olympic torch. What’s more, he carried bravely the torch he was handed in life and did so to the day of his passing.

Spirituality, faith, determination, courage—Paul Tingey had them all.

Someone has said that courage is not the absence of fear but the mastery of it.⁹ At times, courage is needed to rise from failure, to strive again.

As a young teenager, I participated in a Church basketball game. When the outcome was in doubt, the coach sent me onto the playing floor right after the second half began. I took an inbounds pass, dribbled the ball toward the key, and let the shot fly. Just as the ball left my fingertips, I realized why the opposing guards did not attempt to stop my drive: I was shooting for the wrong basket! I offered a silent prayer: “Please, Father, don’t let that ball go in.” The ball rimmed the hoop and fell out.

From the bleachers came the call: “We want Monson, we want Monson, we want Monson—*out!*” The coach obliged.

Many years later, as a member of the Council of the Twelve, I joined other General Authorities in visiting a newly completed chapel where, as an experiment, we were trying out a tightly woven carpet on the gymnasium floor.

While several of us were examining the floor, Bishop J. Richard Clarke, who was then in the Presiding Bishopric, suddenly threw the basketball to me with a challenge: “I don’t believe you can hit the basket, standing where you are!”

I was some distance behind what is

now the professional three-point line. I had never made such a basket in my entire life. Elder Mark E. Petersen of the Twelve called out to the others, "I think he can!"

My thoughts returned to my embarrassment of years before, shooting toward the wrong basket. Nevertheless, I aimed and let that ball fly. Through the net it went!

Throwing the ball in my direction, Bishop Clarke once more issued the challenge: "I know you can't do that again!"

Elder Petersen spoke up, "Of course, he can!"

The words of the poet echoed in my heart: "Lead us, O lead us, / Great Molder of men, / Out of the shadow / To strive once again."¹⁰ I shot the ball. It soared toward the basket and went right through.

That ended the inspection visit.

At lunchtime Elder Petersen said to me, "You know, you could have been a starter in the NBA."

Winning or losing in basketball fades from our thoughts when we contemplate our duties as bearers of the priesthood of God—both the Aaronic and Melchizedek Priesthood. We have a solemn duty to prepare ourselves through compliance with the commandments of the Lord and in responding to the calls we receive to serve Him.

We who have been ordained to the priesthood of God can make a difference. When we qualify for the help of the Lord, we can build boys, we can mend men, we can accomplish miracles in His holy service. Our opportunities are without limit.

Though the task seems large, we are strengthened by the truth: "The greatest force in this world today is the power of God as it works through man." If we are on the Lord's errand, we are entitled to the Lord's help. That divine help, however, is predicated upon our worthiness. To sail safely the seas of mortality, to perform

a human rescue mission, we need the guidance of that eternal mariner—even the great Jehovah. We look up, we reach out to obtain heavenly help.

Are our reaching hands clean? Are our yearning hearts pure? Looking backward in time through the pages of history, we find a lesson on worthiness gleaned from the words of the dying King Darius. Through proper rites, Darius had been recognized as legitimate king of Egypt. His rival, Alexander the Great, had been declared legitimate son of Amon. He too was Pharaoh. Alexander, finding the defeated Darius on the point of death, laid his hands upon his head to heal him, commanding him to arise and resume his kingly power, concluding, "I swear unto thee, Darius, by all the gods that I do these things truly and without faking." Darius replied with a gentle rebuke: "Alexander my boy . . . do you think you can touch heaven with those hands of yours?"¹¹

Brethren, as we learn our duty and magnify the callings which have come to us, the Lord will guide our efforts and touch the hearts of those whom we serve.

Many years ago, I would visit an older widow named Mattie, whom I had known for many years and whose bishop I had been. My heart grieved at her utter loneliness. A precious son of hers lived many miles away, and for years he had not visited his mother. Mattie spent long hours in a lonely vigil at her front window. Behind a frayed and frequently opened curtain, the disappointed mother would say to herself, "Dick will come; Dick will come."

But Dick didn't come. The years passed by one after another. Then, like a ray of sunshine, Church activity came into the life of Dick, one of my former Aaronic Priesthood boys, who now lived in Houston, Texas, far away from his mother. He journeyed to Salt Lake to visit with me. He telephoned upon his arrival and, with excitement,

reported the change in his life. He asked if I had time to see him if he were to come directly to my office. My response was one of gladness. However, I said, "Dick, first visit your mother, and then come to see me." He gladly complied with my request.

Before he could get to my office, there came a phone call from Mattie, his mother. From a joyful heart came words punctuated by tears: "Bishop, I knew Dick would come. I told you he would. I saw him coming through the window."

Not many years later at Mattie's funeral, Dick and I spoke tenderly of that experience. We had witnessed a glimpse of God's healing power through the window of a mother's faith in her son.

Time marches on. Duty keeps cadence with that march. Duty does not dim nor diminish. Catastrophic conflicts come and go, but the war waged for the souls of men continues without abatement. Like a clarion call comes the word of the Lord to you, to me, and to priesthood holders everywhere: "Wherefore, now let every man learn his duty, and to act in the office in which he is appointed, in all diligence."¹²

May we each have the courage to do so, I pray, in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

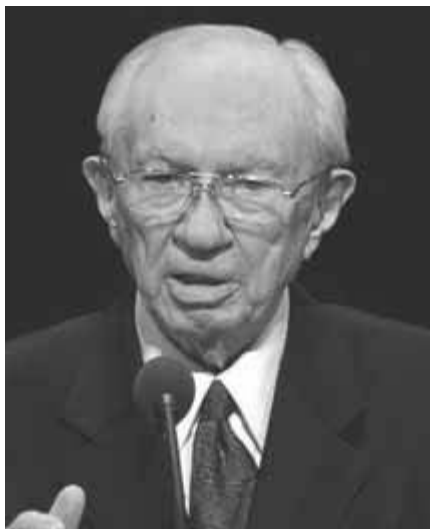
NOTES

1. Quoted in Emory M. Thomas, *Bold Dragoon: The Life of J. E. B. Stuart* (1986), 211–12.
2. Matthew 4:19.
3. Genesis 39:9–10, 12.
4. See Alma 56.
5. See Moroni 1–10.
6. Deuteronomy 31:6.
7. "Worth While," in *The Best-Loved Poems of the American People*, sel. Hazel Felleman (1936), 144.
8. See "Have I Done Any Good?" *Hymns*, no. 223.
9. See Mark Twain, in Gorton Carruth and Eugene Ehrlich, eds., *The Harper Book of American Quotations* (1988), 111.
10. From the "Alma Mater" of Yonkers High School.
11. Adapted from Hugh Nibley, *Abraham in Egypt* (1981), 192.
12. D&C 107:99.

“I Was an Hungred, and Ye Gave Me Meat”

PRESIDENT GORDON B. HINCKLEY

Wherever want has been created by whatever cause, representatives of the Church have been there. . . . I have been a firsthand witness to the effectiveness of our humanitarian efforts.



In 1936, 68 years ago, one of the secretaries to the Quorum of the Twelve told me what a member of the Twelve had told her. She said that in the coming general conference there would be announced a program which would come to be recognized as even more noteworthy than the coming of our people to these valleys as pioneers.

Now, parenthetically, you should not tell your secretary what you should keep confidential, and she

should not tell anyone else when she is given confidential information.

But that was what happened back then. It never happens today. Oh, no! I should add that my able secretaries are never guilty of such a breach of confidentiality.

As you who are acquainted with the history know, there was announced at that time the Church security plan, the name of which was subsequently changed to the Church welfare program.

I wondered back in those days how anything the Church did could eclipse in anyone's judgment the historic gathering of our people to these western valleys of the United States. That was a movement of such epic proportions that I felt nothing could ever be so noteworthy. But I have discovered something of interest in the last short while.

We receive many prominent visitors in the office of the First Presidency. They include heads of state and ambassadors of nations. A few weeks ago, we entertained the mayor of one of the great cities of the world. We have, likewise, recently

entertained the vice president and the ambassador of Ecuador, the ambassador from Lithuania, the ambassador from Belarus, and others. In our conversations not one of these visitors mentioned the great pioneer journey of our forebears. But each of them, independently, spoke in high praise of our welfare program and our humanitarian efforts.

And so as I speak in this great priesthood meeting, I wish to say a few words concerning our efforts in behalf of those in need, be they members of the Church or otherwise, in various parts of the world.

When the modern welfare program was put in motion, it was designed to take care of the needs of our own people. In the years that have followed, thousands upon thousands have been served. Bishops and Relief Society presidents have had available to them food and clothing and other supplies for those in need. Numberless members of the Church have worked in volunteer capacities in producing that which was required. We now operate 113 storehouses, 63 farms, 105 canneries and home storage centers, 18 food processing and distribution plants, as well as many other facilities.

Not only have the needs of Church members been met, but aid has been extended to countless others. Right here in this Salt Lake City community, many of the hungry are fed daily by non-LDS agencies utilizing LDS welfare supplies.

Here, in this city, and in a number of other places, we operate beautiful stores where there is no cash register, where no money changes hands, where food, clothing, and other necessities are provided to those in distress. I believe that no better milk, no better meat, and no better flour is found on any grocery shelf than that which is distributed from the bishops' storehouses.

The principles on which these



establishments operate are essentially what they were at the beginning.

Those in need are expected to do all they can to provide for themselves. Then families are expected to assist in taking care of their less-fortunate members. And then the resources of the Church are made available.

We believe in and take very seriously the words of our Lord:

“Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world:

“For I was an hungred, and ye gave me meat: I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, and ye took me in:

“Naked, and ye clothed me: I was sick, and ye visited me: I was in prison, and ye came unto me” (Matthew 25:34–36).

This is the Lord’s way of caring for those in need which, He declared, “ye have . . . always with you” (see Matthew 26:11).

Those who are able voluntarily work to provide for those who are not able. Last year there were 563,000

days of donated labor in welfare facilities. That is the equivalent of a man working eight hours a day for 1,542 years.

A recent issue of the *Church News* carried the story of a group of farmers in a small Idaho community. May I read briefly from that account?

“It is 6 a.m. in late October, and frost already hangs in the air over the sugar beet fields of Rupert, Idaho.

“The long arms of the ‘beeters’ stretch out over twelve rows, slicing the tops off sugar beets. Behind them, the harvesters thrust their steel fingers into the soil and scoop up the beets, pulling them up toward a belt and into a waiting truck.

“. . . This is the Rupert Idaho Welfare Farm, and those who are working here today are volunteers. . . . At times more than 60 machines [are] working in harmony together— . . . all owned by local farmers.”

The work goes on throughout the day.

“[At] 7 p.m. . . . the sun has set, leaving the land dark and cold once

again. The farmers head home, exhausted and happy.

“They have finished well another day.

“They have harvested the Lord’s sugar beets” (Neil K. Newell, “A Harvest in Idaho,” *Church News*, 20 Mar. 2004, 16).

Such remarkable volunteer service goes on constantly to assure supplies for the storehouses of the Lord.

Since the early beginnings, the program has moved beyond caring for the needy to the encouragement of preparedness on the part of families of the Church. No one knows when catastrophe might strike—or sickness, or unemployment, or a disabling accident.

Last year the program helped families store 18 million pounds of basic foods against a possible time of need. Hopefully, that time will never come. But the good, wholesome, basic food so stored brings peace of mind and also the satisfaction of obedience to counsel.

Now there has been added another



element. It began some years ago when drought in Africa brought hunger and death to uncounted numbers. Members of the Church were invited to contribute to a great humanitarian effort to meet the needs of those terribly impoverished people. Your contributions were numerous and generous. The work has continued because there are other serious needs in many places. The outreach of this aid has become a miracle. Millions of pounds of food, medical supplies, blankets, tents, clothing, and other materials have staved off famine and desolation in various parts of the world. Wells have been dug, crops have been planted, lives have been saved. Let me give you an example.

Neil Darlington is a chemical engineer who worked for a large industrial company in Ghana. Eventually, he retired.

He and his wife were then called as a missionary couple. They were sent to Ghana. Brother Darlington says, "In areas of famine, disease, and social unrest, we were there as representatives of the Church, extending a helping hand to the destitute, the hungry, the distressed."

In small villages they drilled new wells and repaired old ones. Those of

us who have fresh, clean water in abundance can scarcely appreciate the circumstances of those who are without.

Can you picture this couple, devoted Latter-day Saint missionaries? They drill into the dry earth. Their drill reaches the water table below, and the miracle liquid comes to the surface and spills over the dry and thirsty soil. There is rejoicing. There are tears. There is now water to drink, water with which to wash, water to grow crops. There is nothing more treasured in a dry land than water. How absolutely beautiful is water pouring from a new well.

On one occasion, when the tribal chiefs and the elders of the village gathered to thank them, Brother Darlington asked the chief if he and Sister Darlington could sing a song for them. They looked into the eyes of the dark-skinned men and women before them and sang "I Am a Child of God" as an expression of their common brotherhood.

This one couple, through their efforts, have provided water for an estimated 190,000 people in remote villages and refugee camps. Contemplate, if you will, the miracle of this accomplishment.

And now, literally thousands of their

kind, married couples, couples who otherwise might simply have lived out their lives in largely idle pursuits, have served, and are serving, in scores of ways and in scores of places. They have worked and continue to work in the impoverished areas of America. They have worked, and still do so, in India and Indonesia, in Thailand and Cambodia, in Russia and the Baltic nations. And so the work expands.

Joining with others, the Church has recently provided wheelchairs for some 42,000 disabled persons. Think of what this means to people who literally have had to crawl to get about. With the aid of selfless doctors and nurses, neonatal resuscitation training was provided to nearly 19,000 professionals in the year 2003 alone. The lives of thousands of babies will be spared as a consequence.

Last year some 2,700 individuals were treated for eye problems, and 300 local practitioners were trained in sight-saving procedures. The blind have literally been made to see.

Where devastating floods have come, where earthquakes have created disaster, where hunger has stalked the land, wherever want has been created by whatever cause, representatives of the Church have been there. Some 98 million dollars in cash and in-kind assistance have been distributed in the past year, bringing such aid to a total of 643 million dollars in just 18 years.

I have been a firsthand witness to the effectiveness of our humanitarian efforts. In traveling the world, I have seen the recipients of your generosity. In 1998 I visited the areas of Central America, which had been ravaged by Hurricane Mitch. Here the distribution of food and clothing was quickly organized, and the cleaning and rebuilding of devastated homes and shattered lives was a miracle to behold.

There is not time to go on recounting the reach of these great and significant programs. In extending help

we have not asked whether those affected belong to the Church. For we know that each of earth's children is a child of God worthy of help in time of need. We have done what we have done largely with the left hand not knowing what the right hand is doing. We seek no commendation or thanks. It is compensation enough that when we help one of the least of these our Father's children, we have done it unto Him and His Beloved Son (see Matthew 25:40).

We shall go on in this work. There will always be a need. Hunger and want and catastrophes will ever be with us. And there will always be those whose hearts have been touched by the light of the gospel who will be willing to serve and work and lift the needy of the earth.

As a correlated effort we have established the Perpetual Education Fund. It has come about through your generous contributions. It is now operating in 23 countries. Loans are extended to worthy young men and women for education. Otherwise, they would be trapped in the stagnated poverty their parents and forebears have known for generations. Some 10,000 and more are now being assisted, and experience to this date indicates that with such training they are now earning three to four times what was previously possible.

The Spirit of the Lord guides this work. This welfare activity is secular activity, expressing itself in terms of rice and beans, of blankets and tents, of clothing and medicine, of employment and education for better employment. But this so-called secular work is but an outward expression of an inward spirit—the Spirit of the Lord of whom it was said, He “went about doing good” (Acts 10:38).

May heaven prosper this great program, and may heaven's blessing rest upon all who serve therein, I humbly pray, in the sacred name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

Did You Get the Right Message?

PRESIDENT JAMES E. FAUST

Second Counselor in the First Presidency

We should keep our lives in order so that when we receive a . . . message telling us what the Lord wants us to do we will be able to respond.



My dear brothers and sisters and friends, I greet you in the spirit of fellowship and love. We live in the marvelous age of the information highway. The amount of information sent by e-mail, fax, cellular phones, and other means is phenomenal. In fact, there is a glut of messages. The volume is so vast that it is easy to miss a vital message, and missing messages can have serious consequences.

For example, in wartime missed messages between commanders and soldiers at the front have resulted in great confusion and serious loss of life. In World War I the 308th Infantry

was ordered to the front in a desperate attempt to take and hold part of the Argonne Forest at any cost. The battle was so fierce that the supporting troops on the right and the left of one battalion withdrew, and the battalion was surrounded and isolated. Because headquarters lost communication with them, they became known as the Lost Battalion.

The battalion communicated with headquarters by carrier pigeons that flew from the battalion's location to headquarters with messages. However, as soon as these pigeons were released, they were shot down by the opposing forces. The Lost Battalion's own artillery, not knowing where they were, opened fire on their position and inflicted heavy casualties. The battalion ran out of food and water, but they held their ground and did not surrender despite their great losses. Finally, one carrier pigeon called Cher Ami, even though it was shot, got through to headquarters carrying the message that identified the battalion's location. The survivors of the battalion were rescued because that one crucial message got through.¹

Serious consequences result whenever we miss important messages, especially if these messages are from God. Throughout the world's history



God has sent messages in various ways. Moses was tending his father-in-law's sheep in the desert when he came upon "a flame of fire out of the midst of a bush."² He was curious and wanted to know why the bush was not consumed.³ As Moses turned to see, "God called unto him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here am I."⁴ God told him, "Put off thy shoes from off thy feet, for the place whereon thou standest is holy ground."⁵ God chose to speak with Moses out of a burning bush. He told Moses that He had a work for him to do—specifically to bring the children of Israel out of Egypt "unto a land flowing with milk and honey."⁶

The word of the Lord came only once through a bush that burned but was not consumed. The prophet Elijah had a different experience. He waited as "the Lord passed by, and a great and

strong wind rent the mountains, and brake in pieces the rocks before the Lord; but the Lord was not in the wind: and after the wind an earthquake; but the Lord was not in the earthquake: and after the earthquake a fire; but the Lord was not in the fire: and after the fire a still small voice."⁷

Messages are more commonly manifested by the still, small voice, which speaks to all of us through the scriptures, modern prophets, and personal revelation.

Sometimes we don't want to hear messages from God. For example, the word of the Lord called Jonah to go to Nineveh and declare repentance. But Jonah ignored the message and ran away to Joppa, where he boarded a ship to Tarshish to get away from the presence of the Lord. However, the Lord caused a mighty tempest to come upon the sea. The mariners were frightened, and in an effort to

appease the Lord, they threw Jonah into the sea. A great fish swallowed Jonah, and he was in the belly of the fish for three days and three nights. Jonah prayed for forgiveness and deliverance, and the fish vomited him onto dry land. The second time the word of the Lord came to Jonah, he listened and went to call the people of Nineveh to repentance.⁸

Some of us may need something startling like a burning bush experience to awaken our senses. In such an experience the essential nature of something—a person, a situation, an object—is suddenly perceived. We understand this to be inspiration. To be able to perceive by inspiration the common and ordinary things of life in their true meaning is a special gift. Many people fail to perceive inspiration because God's "great power . . . looks small unto the understanding of men"⁹ or because they are "less and less astonished at a sign or a wonder from heaven."¹⁰

I learned at a young age that inspiration can come to any of us. When I was in junior high school I was taking a difficult class where most of what was being taught went over my head. One day the teacher asked me a question. I didn't understand the question, let alone the answer. Out of nowhere a response came into my mind, which I repeated to the teacher. It was the right answer, but I knew it had not come from me.

So how can we recognize inspiration when it comes? Enos stated, "While I was thus struggling in the spirit, behold, the voice of the Lord came into my mind."¹¹ The voice of the spirit of revelation is not necessarily audible, but it gives us divine confirmation through our thoughts and feelings. As we are told in the Doctrine and Covenants, "I will tell you in your mind and in your heart, by the Holy Ghost, which shall come upon you and which shall dwell in



GENERAL AUTHORITIES OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

THE FIRST PRESIDENCY

April 2004



President Thomas S. Monson
First Counselor



President Gordon B. Hinckley



President James E. Faust
Second Counselor

THE QUORUM OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES



Boyd K. Packer



L. Tom Perry



David B. Haight



Neal A. Maxwell



Russell M. Nelson



Dallin H. Oaks



M. Russell Ballard



Joseph B. Wirthlin



Richard G. Scott



Robert D. Hales



Jeffrey R. Holland



Henry B. Eyring

THE PRESIDENCY OF THE SEVENTY



Earl C. Tingey



D. Todd Christofferson



David E. Sorensen



Charles Didier



Dieter F. Uchtdorf



Merrill J. Bateman



John H. Groberg

THE FIRST QUORUM OF THE SEVENTY
(in alphabetical order)



Carlos H. Amado Neil L. Andersen Monte J. Brough Sheldon F. Child L. Whitney Clayton Gary J. Coleman Spencer J. Condie



Gene R. Cook Quentin L. Cook Claudio R. M. Costa Robert K. Dellenbach John B. Dickson Christoffel Golden Jr. Walter F. González



Bruce C. Hafen Donald L. Hallstrom F. Melvin Hammond Harold G. Hillam F. Burton Howard Jay E. Jensen Martin K. Jensen



Kenneth Johnson W. Rolfe Kerr Yoshihiko Kikuchi John M. Madsen Richard J. Maynes Lynn A. Mickelsen Dennis B. Neuschwander



Glenn L. Pace Bruce D. Porter Carl B. Pratt Ronald A. Rasband Lynn G. Robbins Cecil O. Samuelson Jr. Steven E. Snow



Francisco J. Viñas Lance B. Wickman W. Craig Zwick

THE SECOND QUORUM OF THE SEVENTY
(in alphabetical order)



Mervyn B. Arnold E. Ray Bateman Douglas L. Callister Craig C. Christensen Shirley D. Christensen Val R. Christensen Darwin B. Christenson



Keith Crockett Adhemar Damiani James M. Dunn Daryl H. Garn D. Rex Gerratt H. Aldridge Gillespie Ronald T. Halverson



Keith K. Hilbig Spencer V. Jones Gerald N. Lund Clate W. Mask Jr. Dale E. Miller Merrill C. Oaks Robert C. Oaks



Robert F. Oron Stephen B. Oveson William W. Parnley Wayne S. Peterson H. Bryan Richards Ned B. Roueché R. Conrad Schultz



W. Douglas Shumway Dennis E. Simmons Donald L. Staheli Robert R. Steuer David R. Stone H. Bruce Strucki William R. Walker



Gordon T. Watts Stephen A. West Robert J. Whetten Richard H. Winkel Robert S. Wood H. Ross Workman

THE PRESIDING BISHOPRIC



Richard C. Edgley First Counselor H. David Burton Presiding Bishop Keith B. McMullin Second Counselor





Brazilian member Liriel Domiciano sings with the Tabernacle Choir during the Sunday morning session of conference.

your heart.”¹² We must cultivate our sensitivity to that divine voice.

My first radio was a crystal set. It was hard to tune to the frequency of a particular radio station. I had to literally scratch the receiving wire whisker over the top of the rough crystal to find the right pinpoint, a little valley or peak on the crystal where the signal was received. Just a millimeter off on either side of that point and I would lose the signal and get scratchy static. Over time, with patience and perseverance, good eyesight, and a steady hand, I learned to find the signal point on the crystal without too much difficulty.

So it is with inspiration. We must attune ourselves to the inspiration from God and tune out the scratchy static. We have to work at being tuned in. Most of us need a long time to become tuned in. When I was a newly called General Authority, President Marion G. Romney, who was in his 70s at the time, told us, “I know when I am working under the Spirit and when I am not.” To be able to recognize when one is being guided by the Spirit is a supernal gift.

In terms of modern communication, crystal radio sets helped us emerge from the dark ages of

communication. With advanced technology, cellular phones are used for much of the communication in our time. Occasionally, however, we find dead spots where the signal coming to a cell phone fails. This can happen when the cell phone user is in a tunnel or a canyon or when there is other interference.

So it is with divine communication. The still, small voice, though still and small, is very powerful. It “whispereth through and pierceth all things.”¹³ But like my old crystal set, the message may be there but we fail to pick it up. Perhaps something in our lives prevents us from hearing the message because we are “past feeling.”¹⁴ We often put ourselves in spiritual dead spots—places and situations that block out divine messages. Some of these dead spots include anger, pornography, transgression, selfishness, and other situations that offend the Spirit.

Messages come to us individually and directly from a divine source and through our presiding officers in the Church. Also of great importance are the messages that come to us from our parents and grandparents. Parental messages may not be wanted. But with experience and the

passage of time, we come to realize that inspired messages from our father and mother are messages of love. To follow parental counsel is one way of fulfilling the commandment “Honour thy father and thy mother.”¹⁵

One message missed by so many in our time is the word of the Lord commanding us to “keep [ourselves] unspotted from the world.”¹⁶ We are told that many are called, “but few are chosen,” and the reason is that “their hearts are set so much upon the things of this world.”¹⁷

The Savior’s transcendent message in the Sermon on the Mount is of burning bush importance to all of us: “But seek ye first to build up the kingdom of God, and to establish his righteousness.”¹⁸ This message needs to penetrate into our hearts and souls. As we accept this message, we are taking our personal stand in this life. Regular temple attendance will help us to constantly seek to build up the kingdom of God. Now with 117 temples in the world, never before have so many had access to the sacred houses of the Lord.

Another very important message is the need to strengthen and safeguard our families. Far too many families are breaking up. This heartbreaking trend



has an endless train of consequences. Happiness in marriage begins with husband and wife living together in love, kindness, and mutual respect, walking righteously and humbly before the Lord. It is contingent on being faithful to all vows and covenants. When families do break up for whatever reason, the parents need to try especially hard to sustain and help innocent family members.

Another vital message is that we be honest with the Lord, honest with ourselves, and honest with all others. We need to pay an honest tithe, live within our means, and save for a rainy day. Debt is bondage because “the borrower is [the] servant [of] the lender.”¹⁹ Some debt may be necessary, such as to acquire a home and get an education. The Lord’s counsel on the subject is to

“pay the debt . . . [and] release thyself from bondage.”²⁰

God gives us messages of instruction or encouragement to enable us to do His will. Often this is to prepare us for a specific task. This was the case with Moses in the message of the burning bush. We should keep our lives in order so that when we receive a burning bush type of message telling us what the Lord wants us to do we will be able to respond. We need to be sure we are in a position to recognize it and pursue it.

In our day, we are bombarded by messages from many sources, both profane and spiritual. How can we determine the ones that are most vital to us? I suggest that we may look at the source of the messages and the motivation behind them. The Lord has given us a guide through the

prophet Alma: “Whatsoever is good cometh from God, and whatsoever is evil cometh from the devil.”²¹ We must strive to be worthy so that we do not miss the profound messages that come from God. Ultimately, these messages include the sum total of the gospel of Jesus Christ.

It has been my great privilege to have met and had some acquaintance with more than half of the Presidents of the Church since the Prophet Joseph. I met President Heber J. Grant when I was a priest in the Aaronic Priesthood. I felt a love for him, as I have for all of the Presidents since. I have wanted to live in harmony with their counsel.

In the nine years that President Thomas S. Monson and I have served as counselors to President Gordon B. Hinckley, I have come to know and feel absolutely and unequivocally that President Hinckley is the inspired President and prophet for our time. I testify that he has known and received and will continue to receive the mind and will of the Lord for this people and the whole world. We should always be looking for and heeding the prophetic messages that come from the current President of the Church. That we may do so, I pray in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. See Buck Private McCollum, *History and Rhymes of the Lost Battalion* (1939).
2. Exodus 3:2.
3. See Exodus 3:3.
4. Exodus 3:4.
5. Exodus 3:5.
6. Exodus 3:8.
7. 1 Kings 19:11–12.
8. See Jonah 1–3.
9. Ether 3:5.
10. 3 Nephi 2:1.
11. Enos 1:10.
12. D&C 8:2.
13. D&C 85:6.
14. See 1 Nephi 17:45.
15. Exodus 20:12.
16. D&C 59:9.
17. D&C 121:34–35.
18. Joseph Smith Translation, Matthew 6:38; see also Matthew 6:33.
19. Proverbs 22:7.
20. D&C 19:35.
21. Alma 5:40.

Fatherhood, an Eternal Calling

ELDER L. TOM PERRY

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

May we heed the voice of the prophets, who, from the beginning of time, have warned us about the importance of fathers in the home.



As we take a long, hard look at the world today, it is becoming increasingly evident that Satan is working overtime to enslave the souls of men. His main target is the fundamental unit of society—the family.

During the past few decades, Satan has waged a vigorous campaign to belittle and demean this basic and most important of all organizations. His success is becoming increasingly evident—the grim facts are seen, reported, and heard about daily and involve the collapse of many family units. With the decay of the family, we see the terrible effects on our

society—increased crime, behavior disorders, poverty, drug abuse, and the list continues to grow and grow.

It appears to me that the crosshairs of Satan's scope are centered on husbands and fathers. Today's media, for example, have been relentless in their attacks—ridiculing and demeaning husbands and fathers in their God-given roles.

Examples from the Scriptures

It may be useful to counter the portrayal of husbands and fathers in the media with the scriptures. There we have so many great role models.

The Father and the Savior. In the New Testament we have a glimpse of the Savior's relationship with the Father. One of the most vivid of these glimpses is in the garden just before His betrayal:

"[Jesus] kneeled down, and prayed,

"Saying, Father, if thou be willing, remove this cup from me: nevertheless not my will, but thine, be done.

"And there appeared an angel unto him from heaven, strengthening him."¹

Moses and Jethro. We have the example in Exodus of Jethro, Moses' father-in-law, observing how he was governing the children of Israel:

"And when Moses' father in law saw all that he did to the people, he said, What is this thing that thou doest to the people? why sittest thou thyself alone, and all the people stand by thee from morning unto even?

"And Moses said unto his father in law, Because the people come unto me to enquire of God: . . .

"And Moses' father in law said unto him, The thing that thou doest is not good.

"Thou wilt surely wear away, both thou, and this people that is with thee: for this thing is too heavy for thee; thou art not able to perform it thyself alone."²

Then Jethro taught Moses how to delegate this responsibility by calling able men who would fear God and letting them judge as rulers in Israel:

"And let them judge the people at all seasons: and it shall be, that every great matter they shall bring unto thee, but every small matter they shall judge: so shall it be easier for thyself, and they shall bear the burden with thee."³

Alma. In the Book of Mormon, we have the account of Alma, the son of Alma, being numbered among the rebellious and doing all manner of iniquity. Alma the father prayed with much faith that his son would come to a knowledge of the truth—a prayer which was answered in a very special way:

"And now it came to pass that while he was going about to destroy the church of God, . . . the angel of the Lord appeared unto them; and he descended as it were in a cloud; and he spake as it were with a voice of thunder . . . ;

"And so great was their astonishment, that they fell to the earth, and understood not the words which he spake unto them.

"Nevertheless he cried again, saying: Alma, arise and stand forth, for why persecutest thou the church of God? For the Lord hath said: This is my church, and I will establish it; and



nothing shall overthrow it, save it is the transgression of my people.

“And again, the angel said: Behold, the Lord hath heard the prayers of his people, and also the prayers of his servant, Alma, who is thy father; for he has prayed with much faith concerning thee that thou mightest be brought to the knowledge of the truth; therefore, for this purpose have I come to convince thee of the power and authority of God, that the prayers of his servants might be answered according to their faith.”⁴

When Alma the Younger recovered

from this experience, he was a changed man.

The Diminishing Role of Fathers

Satan, in his carefully devised plan to destroy the family, seeks to diminish the role of fathers. Increased youth violence, youth crime, greater poverty and economic insecurity, and the failure of increasing numbers of children in our schools offer clear evidence of lack of a positive influence of fathers in the homes.⁵ A family needs a father to anchor it.

Surely we have learned by now,

from the experience over centuries, that the basic family provides the most stable and secure foundation for society and is fundamental to the preparation of young people for their future responsibilities. We should have learned by now that alternate styles of family formations have not worked and never will work. This was stated plainly by the First Presidency and Quorum of the Twelve Apostles in “The Family: A Proclamation to the World”:

“We, the First Presidency and the Council of the Twelve Apostles of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, solemnly proclaim that marriage between a man and a woman is ordained of God and that the family is central to the Creator’s plan for the eternal destiny of His children.

“All human beings—male and female—are created in the image of God. Each is a beloved spirit son or daughter of heavenly parents, and, as such, each has a divine nature and destiny. Gender is an essential characteristic of individual premortal, mortal, and eternal identity and purpose. . . .

“The first commandment that God gave to Adam and Eve pertained to their potential for parenthood as husband and wife. We declare that God’s commandment for His children to multiply and replenish the earth remains in force. We further declare that God has commanded that the sacred powers of procreation are to be employed *only* between man and woman, lawfully wedded as husband and wife. . . .

“. . . By divine design, fathers are to preside over their families in love and righteousness and are responsible to provide the necessities of life and protection for their families. Mothers are primarily responsible for the nurture of their children. In these sacred responsibilities, fathers and mothers are obligated to help one another as equal partners. . . .

“We warn that individuals who violate covenants of chastity, who abuse spouse or offspring, or who fail to fulfill family responsibilities will one day stand accountable before God. Further, we warn that the disintegration of the family will bring upon individuals, communities, and nations the calamities foretold by ancient and modern prophets.”⁶

Father’s Roles

Given such urgent warnings about the future of our Father in Heaven’s children, fathers and mothers must search their souls to be certain they are following the Lord’s direction in building up eternal families. Focusing on fathers, what does the Lord expect us to do?

Once a family has been established, the father’s roles include the following:

1. The father is the head in his family.

“Fatherhood is leadership, the most important kind of leadership. It has always been so; it always will be so. Father, with the assistance and counsel and encouragement of your eternal companion, you preside in the home. It is not a matter of whether you are most worthy or best qualified, but it is a matter of [divine] appointment.”⁷

Your leadership in the home must include leading in family worship.

“You preside at the meal table, at family prayer. You preside at family home evening; and as guided by the Spirit of the Lord, you see that your children are taught correct principles. It is your place to give direction relating to all of family life.

“You give father’s blessings. You take an active part in establishing family rules and discipline. As a leader in your home you plan and sacrifice to achieve the blessing of a unified and happy family. To do all of this requires that you live a family-centered life.”⁸

As President Joseph F. Smith



counseled: “Brethren, there is too little religious devotion, love, and fear of God, in the home; too much worldliness, selfishness, indifference, and lack of reverence in the family, or it never would exist so abundantly on the outside. Then, the home is what needs reforming. Try today, and tomorrow, to make a change in your home.”⁹

Remember, brethren, that in your role as leader in the family, your wife is your companion. As President Gordon B. Hinckley has taught: “In this Church the man neither walks ahead of his wife nor behind his wife but at her side. They are coequals.”¹⁰ Since the beginning, God has instructed mankind that marriage should unite husband and wife together in unity.¹¹ Therefore, there is not a president or a vice president in a family. The couple works together eternally for the good of the family.

They are united together in word, in deed, and in action as they lead, guide, and direct their family unit. They are on equal footing. They plan and organize the affairs of the family jointly and unanimously as they move forward.

2. The father is a teacher.

President Joseph F. Smith’s counsel applies today: “Do not let your children out to specialists . . . , but teach them by your own precept and example, by your own fireside. Be a specialist yourself in the truth.”¹²

“When you recognize the importance of teaching your children, you become humble, because at once you realize that this is accomplished by precept and example. You cannot be one thing and effectively teach another. You must live and study and pray for the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost. You must purify and organize your life so that your



With the Frankfurt Germany Temple as a backdrop, a family arrives at their meetinghouse to watch a session of the April 2004 general conference.

example and leadership reflect the light of the gospel of Jesus Christ.

“You must plan your day as guided by the Spirit of the Lord, earnestly seeking your own welfare and the welfare of your family before other cares blind you to these first responsibilities. As we have been taught by living prophets, ‘No other success in life can compensate for failure in the home’ (David O. McKay, in Conference Report, Apr. 1964, 5; quoted from J. E. McCulloch, *Home: The Savior of Civilization* [1924], 42).”¹³

3. The father is the temporal provider.

President Ezra Taft Benson expressed it clearly: “The Lord has charged men with the responsibility to provide for their families in such a way that the wife is allowed to fulfill her role as mother in the home. . . . Sometimes the mother works outside of the home at the encouragement, or even insistence, of her husband . . . [for the] convenience[s] that the extra income can buy. Not only will the family suffer in such instances, brethren, but your own spiritual growth and progression will be hampered.”¹⁴

Fathers, by divine decree, you are to preside over your family units. This is a sobering responsibility and the most important one you will ever assume, for it is an eternal responsibility. You place the family in its proper priority. It’s the part of your life that will endure beyond the grave. I testify that the following statement is true:

“The position which men occupy in the family, and especially those who hold the Melchizedek Priesthood, is one of first importance and should be clearly recognized and maintained in the order and with the authority which God conferred upon man in placing him at the head of his household.

“ . . . There is no higher authority in matters relating to the family organization, and especially when that organization is presided over by one holding the higher priesthood, than that of the father. . . . The patriarchal order is of divine origin and will continue throughout time and eternity. There is then a particular reason why men, women, and children should understand this order and this authority in the households of the

people of God, and seek to make it what God intended it to be, a qualification and preparation for the highest exaltation of His children. In the home the presiding authority is always vested in the father, and in all home affairs and family matters there is no other authority paramount.”¹⁵

Now, I have used several quotes which I have not identified. I have done it for a purpose. They will be clearly noted in the *Ensign* and *Liabona* magazines in the coming May editions. I invite you to study them and review these conference messages. They are wonderful magazines and surely should be in every home. Then the spirit of this conference can live all year long in the pages of these magazines.

May we heed the voice of the prophets, who, from the beginning of time, have warned us about the importance of fathers in the home. May we determine more fully to fulfill our duties and responsibilities that the Lord has given to us as fathers in Zion is my humble prayer, in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. Luke 22:41–43.
2. Exodus 18:14–15, 17–18.
3. Exodus 18:22.
4. Mosiah 27:10–14.
5. See David Blankenhorn, *Fatherless America: Confronting Our Most Urgent Social Problem* (1995), introduction, 25–48; David Popenoe, *Life without Father* (1996), 52–78.
6. *Liabona*, Oct. 1998, 24; *Ensign*, Nov. 1995, 102; emphasis added.
7. The Quorum of the Twelve Apostles, *Father, Consider Your Ways: A Message from The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints* (pamphlet, 1973); reprinted in *Ensign*, June 2002, 16.
8. *Ensign*, June 2002, 16.
9. “Worship in the Home,” *Improvement Era*, Dec. 1903, 138.
10. In Conference Report, Oct. 1996, 68; or *Ensign*, Nov. 1996, 49.
11. See Genesis 2:24.
12. *Improvement Era*, Dec. 1903, 138.
13. *Ensign*, June 2002, 14.
14. In Conference Report, Oct. 1987, 60–61; or *Ensign*, Nov. 1987, 49.
15. Joseph F. Smith, “The Rights of Fatherhood,” *Juvenile Instructor*, 1 Mar. 1902, 146.

But If Not . . .

ELDER DENNIS E. SIMMONS

Of the Seventy

Men accomplish marvelous things by trusting in the Lord and keeping His commandments—by exercising faith even when they don't know how the Lord is shaping them.



As a young man, I returned home from an eighth-grade basketball tournament dejected, disappointed, and confused. I blurted out to my mother, “I don’t know why we lost—I had faith we’d win!”

I now realize that I did not then know what faith is.

Faith is not bravado, not just a wish, not just a hope. True faith is faith in the Lord Jesus Christ—confidence and trust in Jesus Christ that leads a person to follow Him.¹

Centuries ago, Daniel and his young associates were suddenly thrust from security into the world—a world foreign and intimidating. When Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego refused to bow down and worship a golden image set up by the king, a

furious Nebuchadnezzar told them that if they would not worship as commanded, they would immediately be cast into a burning fiery furnace. “And who is that God that shall deliver you out of my hands?”²

The three young men quickly and confidently responded, “If it be so [if you cast us into the furnace], our God whom we serve is able to deliver us from the burning fiery furnace, and *he will deliver us out of thine hand.*” That sounds like my eighth-grade kind of faith. But then they demonstrated that they fully understood what faith is. They continued, “*But if not, . . . we will not serve thy gods, nor worship the golden image which thou hast set up.*”³ That is a statement of true faith.

They knew that they could trust God—even if things didn’t turn out the way they hoped.⁴ They knew that faith is more than mental assent, more than an acknowledgment that God lives. Faith is total trust in Him.

Faith is believing that although we do not understand all things, He does. Faith is knowing that although our power is limited, His is not. Faith in Jesus Christ consists of complete reliance on Him.

Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego knew they could always rely on Him because they knew His plan, and they knew that He does not change.⁵ They knew, as we know, that mortality is not an accident of nature. It is a

brief segment of the great plan⁶ of our loving Father in Heaven to make it possible for us, His sons and daughters, to achieve the same blessings He enjoys, if we are willing.

They knew, as we know, that in our premortal life, we were instructed by Him as to the purpose of mortality: “We will make an earth whereon these may dwell; And we will prove them herewith, to see if they will do all things whatsoever the Lord their God shall command them.”⁷

So there we have it—it’s a test. The world is a testing place for mortal men and women. When we understand that it’s all a test, administered by our Heavenly Father, who wants us to trust in Him and to allow Him to help us, we can then see everything more clearly.

His work and His glory, He told us, is “to bring to pass the immortality and eternal life of man.”⁸ He has already achieved godhood. Now His only objective is to help us—to enable us to return to Him and be like Him and live His kind of life eternally.

Knowing all this, it was not difficult for those three young Hebrews to make their decision. They would follow God; they would exercise faith in Him. He would deliver them, *but if not*—and we know the rest of the story.

The Lord has given us agency, the right and the responsibility to decide.⁹ He tests us by allowing us to be challenged. He assures us that He will not suffer us to be tempted beyond our ability to withstand.¹⁰ But we must understand that great challenges make great men. We don’t seek tribulation, but if we respond in faith, the Lord strengthens us. The *but if not*s can become remarkable blessings.

The Apostle Paul learned this significant lesson and declared, after decades of dedicated missionary work, “We glory in tribulations . . . knowing that tribulation worketh



patience; And patience, experience; and experience, hope: And hope maketh not ashamed.”¹¹

He was assured by the Savior, “My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness.”¹²

Paul responded: “Most gladly therefore will I glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me. . . . I take pleasure in infirmities, in reproaches, in necessities, in persecutions, in distresses for Christ’s sake: for when I am weak, then am I strong.”¹³ When Paul met his challenges the Lord’s way, his faith increased.

“*By faith* Abraham, when he was tried, offered up Isaac.”¹⁴ Abraham, because of his great faith, was promised posterity greater in number than the stars in the heavens, and that that posterity would come through Isaac. But Abraham immediately complied with the Lord’s command. God would keep His promise, *but if not* in the

manner Abraham expected, he still trusted Him completely.

Men accomplish marvelous things by trusting in the Lord and keeping His commandments—by exercising faith even when they don’t know how the Lord is shaping them.

“*By faith* Moses . . . refused to be called the son of Pharaoh’s daughter;

“Choosing rather to suffer affliction with the people of God, than to enjoy the pleasures of sin for a season;

“Esteeming the reproach of Christ greater riches than the treasures in Egypt. . . .

“*By faith* he forsook Egypt, not fearing the wrath of the king. . . .

“*By faith* they passed through the Red sea as by dry land. . . .

“*By faith* the walls of Jericho fell down.”¹⁵

Others “*through faith* subdued kingdoms, . . . obtained promises, stopped the mouths of lions,

“Quenched the violence of fire,

escaped the edge of the sword, out of weakness were made strong, waxed valiant in fight.”¹⁶

But in the midst of all those glorious outcomes hoped for and expected by the participants, there were always the *but if not*s:

“And others had trial of cruel mockings and scourgings, . . . bonds and imprisonment:

“They were stoned, they were sawn asunder, were tempted, were slain with the sword: they wandered about . . . being destitute, afflicted, tormented; . . .”¹⁷

“God having provided some better things for them through their sufferings, for without sufferings they could not be made perfect.”¹⁸

Our scriptures and our history are replete with accounts of God’s great men and women who believed that He would deliver them, *but if not*, they demonstrated that they would trust and be true.

He has the power, but it's our test. What does the Lord expect of us with respect to our challenges? He expects us to do all we can do. He does the rest. Nephi said, "For we know that it is by grace that we are saved, after all we can do."¹⁹

We must have the same faith as Shadrach, Meshach, and Abed-nego.

Our God will deliver us from ridicule and persecution, *but if not*. . . . Our God will deliver us from sickness and disease, *but if not*. . . . He will deliver us from loneliness, depression, or fear, *but if not*. . . . Our God will deliver us from threats, accusations, and insecurity, *but if not*. . . . He will deliver us from death or impairment of loved ones, *but if not*, . . . *we will trust in the Lord*.

Our God will see that we receive justice and fairness, *but if not*. . . . He will make sure that we are loved and recognized, *but if not*. . . . We will receive a perfect companion and righteous and obedient children, *but if not*, . . . *we will have faith in the Lord Jesus Christ, knowing that if we do all we can do, we will, in His time and in His way, be delivered and receive all that He has.*²⁰ I so testify in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. See Guide to the Scriptures, "Faith," 80; Hebrews 11:1; Alma 32:21; Ether 12:6.
2. Daniel 3:15.
3. Daniel 3:17–18; emphasis added.
4. See Mosiah 7:33.
5. See Alma 7:20; 3 Nephi 24:6; Mormon 9:19; Moroni 8:18.
6. See 2 Nephi 11:5; Alma 12:25; D&C 84:35–38.
7. See Abraham 3:24–25.
8. Moses 1:39.
9. See 2 Nephi 2:27; Helaman 14:30; D&C 101:78.
10. See 1 Corinthians 10:13; Alma 13:28.
11. Romans 5:3–5.
12. 2 Corinthians 12:9.
13. 2 Corinthians 12:9–10.
14. Hebrews 11:17; emphasis added.
15. Hebrews 11:24–27, 29–30; emphasis added.
16. Hebrews 11:33–34; emphasis added.
17. Hebrews 11:36–37.
18. Joseph Smith Translation, Hebrews 11:40.
19. 2 Nephi 25:23.
20. See D&C 84:35–38.

A "Mother Heart"

JULIE B. BECK

First Counselor in the Young Women General Presidency

By developing a mother heart, each girl and woman prepares for her divine, eternal mission of motherhood.



I have often heard my father describe my mother as a woman with a "mother heart," and that is true. Her mothering influence has been felt by many hundreds, perhaps thousands of people, and she has refined the role of nurturer to an art form. Her testimony of the restored gospel of Jesus Christ and strong sense of identity and purpose have guided her life.

She took longer than most women to find her husband, but during her single years she had devoted her life to progress. Though it was uncommon at the time, she was university educated and advancing in a career. Following her marriage, children arrived in quick succession; and in a short span of years, she was the mother of a large family. All the knowledge she had acquired, all her

natural abilities and gifts, all her skills were channeled into an organization that had no earthly bounds. As a covenant-keeping daughter of God, she had prepared all her life for motherhood.

What is a mother heart and how is one acquired? We learn about some of those qualities in the scriptures. To paraphrase Proverbs: "Who can find a . . . woman [with a mother heart]? for her price is far above rubies. . . . She . . . worketh willingly with her hands. . . . With the fruit of her hands she planteth a vineyard. . . . She stretcheth out her hand to the poor. . . . Strength and honour are her clothing. . . . She openeth her mouth with wisdom; and in her tongue is the law of kindness. She looketh well to the ways of her household, and eateth not the bread of idleness" (Proverbs 31:10, 13, 16, 20, 25–27). A woman with a mother heart has a testimony of the restored gospel, and she teaches the principles of the gospel without equivocation. She is keeping sacred covenants made in holy temples. Her talents and skills are shared unselfishly. She gains as much education as her circumstances will allow, improving her mind and spirit with the desire to teach what she learns to the generations who follow her.

If she has children, she is a "goodly parent" (1 Nephi 1:1) who lives and teaches standards of behavior exactly in line with the teachings of living prophets. She teaches her "children to



pray, and to walk uprightly before the Lord” (D&C 68:28). Rather than listening to the voices and partial truths of the world, she knows that gospel standards are based on eternal, unchangeable truths. She believes that to be “primarily responsible for the nurture of [her] children” is a vital, dignified, and “sacred responsibilit[y]” (“The Family: A Proclamation to the World,” *Liabona*, Oct. 1998, 24; *Ensign*, Nov. 1995, 102). To nurture and feed them physically is as much an honor as to nurture and feed them spiritually. She is “not weary in well-doing” and delights to serve her family, because she knows that “out of small things proceedeth that which is great” (D&C 64:33).

Oh, that every girl and woman would have a testimony of her potential for eternal motherhood as she keeps her earthly covenants. “Each is a beloved . . . daughter of heavenly parents, and, as such, each has a divine . . . destiny” (“The Family: A Proclamation to the World”). As spirit daughters of God, women “received their first lessons in the world of spirits and were prepared to come forth” (D&C 138:56) on the earth. They were among the “noble and great ones” (D&C 138:55) who “shouted for joy” (Job 38:7) at the creation of the earth because they would be given a physical body with the opportunity to be proven in a mortal sphere (see Abraham 3:25). They wished to

work side by side with righteous men to accomplish eternal goals that neither can attain independently.

Female roles did not begin on earth, and they do not end here. A woman who treasures motherhood on earth will treasure motherhood in the world to come, and “where [her] treasure is, there will [her] heart be also” (Matthew 6:21). By developing a mother heart, each girl and woman prepares for her divine, eternal mission of motherhood. “Whatever principle of intelligence [she] attain[s] unto in this life, it will rise with [her] in the resurrection. And if a person gains more knowledge and intelligence in this life through [her] diligence and obedience than another, [she] will have so much the advantage in the world to come” (D&C 130:18–19).

In my experience I have seen that some of the truest mother hearts beat in the breasts of women who will not rear their own children in this life, but they know that “all things must come to pass in their time” and that they “are laying the foundation of a great work” (D&C 64:32–33). As they keep their covenants, they are investing in a grand, prestigious future because they know that “they who keep their second estate shall have glory added upon their heads for ever and ever” (Abraham 3:26).

I was recently at a park where I met a group of women with mother hearts. They were young, covenant-keeping women. They were bright and had obtained advanced degrees from respected universities. Now they were devoting their considerable gifts to planning dinner that evening and sharing housekeeping ideas. They were teaching two-year-olds to be kind to one another. They were soothing babies, kissing bruised knees, and wiping tears. I asked one of those mothers how it came about that she could transfer her talents so cheerfully into the role of

motherhood. She replied, “I know who I am, and I know what I am supposed to do. The rest just follows.” That young mother will build faith and character in the next generation one family prayer at a time, one scripture study session, one book read aloud, one song, one family meal after another. She is involved in a great work. She knows that “children are an heritage of the Lord” and “happy is the [woman] that hath [a] quiver full of them” (Psalm 127:3, 5). She knows that the influence of righteous, conscientious, persistent, daily mothering is far more lasting, far more powerful, far more influential than any earthly position or institution invented by man. She has the vision that, if worthy, she has the potential to be blessed as Rebekah of old to be “the mother of thousands of millions” (Genesis 24:60).

Covenant-keeping women with mother hearts know that whether motherhood comes early or late; whether they are blessed with a “quiver full” of children here in mortality or not; whether they are single, married, or left to carry the responsibility of parenthood alone—in holy temples they are “endowed with power from on high” (D&C 38:32), and with that endowment they received the promised blessings and are “persuaded of them, and embraced them” (Hebrews 11:13).

Every girl and woman who makes and keeps sacred covenants can have a mother heart. There is no limit to what a woman with a mother heart can accomplish. Righteous women have changed the course of history and will continue to do so, and their influence will spread and grow exponentially throughout the eternities. How grateful I am to the Lord for trusting women with the divine mission of motherhood. Like Mother Eve I am “glad” (see Moses 5:11) to know these things. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

Do Not Fear

PRESIDENT BOYD K. PACKER

Acting President of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

The moral values upon which civilization itself must depend spiral downward at an ever-increasing pace. Nevertheless, I do not fear the future.



A few weeks ago our youngest son and his wife and family stopped to see us. The first one out of the car was our two-year-old grandson. He came running to me with his arms outstretched, shouting, “Gwampa! Gwampa! Gwampa!”

He hugged my legs, and I looked down at that smiling face and those big, innocent eyes and thought, “What kind of a world awaits him?”

For a moment I had that feeling of anxiety, that fear of the future that so many parents express to us. Everywhere we go fathers and mothers worry about the future of their children in this very troubled world.

But then a feeling of assurance came over me. My fear of the future faded.

That guiding, comforting Spirit,

with which we in the Church are so familiar, brought to my remembrance what I already knew. The fear of the future was gone. That bright-eyed, little two-year-old can have a good life—a very good life—and so can his children and his grandchildren, even though they will live in a world where there is much of wickedness.

They will see many events transpire in the course of their lifetime. Some of these shall tax their courage and extend their faith. But if they seek prayerfully for help and guidance, they shall be given power over adverse things. Such trials shall not be permitted to stand in the way of their progress, but instead shall act as stepping-stones to greater knowledge.

As a grandfather and as one of the Twelve, I will give you some counsel, some caution, and a lot of encouragement. I could do this much better if the grandmother in our family, my wife of 57 years, were standing beside me. Mothers know much more about life than fathers do, but I will do the best I can.

We do not fear the future for ourselves or for our children. We live in dangerously troubled times. The values that steadied mankind in earlier times are being tossed away.

We must not ignore Moroni’s words when he saw our day and said, “Ye [must] awake to a sense of your awful situation” (Ether 8:24).

We cannot take lightly this warning

from the Book of Mormon:

“The Lord in his great infinite goodness doth bless and prosper those who put their trust in him . . . doing all things for the welfare and happiness of his people; yea, then is the time that they do harden their hearts, and do forget the Lord their God, and do trample under their feet the Holy One—yea, and this because of their ease, and their exceedingly great prosperity.

“And thus we see that except the Lord doth chasten his people with many afflictions, yea, except he doth visit them with *death* and with *terror*, and with *famine* and with all manner of *pestilence*, they will not remember him” (Helaman 12:1–3; emphasis added).

Have you noticed that word *terror* in that prophetic Book of Mormon warning?

The moral values upon which civilization itself must depend spiral downward at an ever-increasing pace. Nevertheless, I do not fear the future.

World War I ended only six years before I was born. When we were children, the effects of the war were everywhere present. World War II came only 15 years later. And dark clouds were already gathering.

We had the same anxious feelings that many of you do now. We wondered what the future held for us in an unsettled world.

When I was a boy, childhood diseases appeared regularly in every community. When someone had chicken pox or measles or mumps, the health officer would visit the home and place a quarantine sign on the porch or in the window to warn everyone to stay away. In a large family like ours, those diseases would visit by relay, one child getting it from another, so the sign might stay up for weeks.

We could not blockade ourselves inside our homes or stay hidden away to avoid those terrible contagions. We



had to go to school, to employment, to church—to life!

Two of my sisters were stricken with very severe cases of measles. At first they seemed to recover. A few weeks later Mother glanced out of the window and saw Adele, the younger of the two, leaning against a swing. She was faint and weak with a fever. It was rheumatic fever! It came as a complication from measles. The other sister also had the fever.

There was little that could be done. In spite of all of the prayers of my parents, Adele died. She was eight years old.

While Nona, two years older, recovered, she had fragile health for most of her life.

When I was in the seventh grade, in a health class, the teacher read an article. A mother learned that the neighbor children had chicken pox. She faced the probability that her children would have it as well, perhaps one at a time. She determined to get it all over with at once.

So she sent her children to the neighbor's to play with their children to let them be exposed, and then she would be done with it. Imagine her horror when the doctor finally came and announced that it was not chicken pox the children had; it was smallpox.

The best thing to do then and what we must do now is to avoid places where there is danger of physical or spiritual contagion.

We have little concern that our grandchildren will get the measles. They have been immunized and can move freely without fear of that.

While in much of the world measles has virtually been eradicated, it is still the leading cause of vaccine-preventable death in children.

From money generously donated by Latter-day Saints, the Church recently donated a million dollars to a cooperative effort to immunize the children of Africa against measles. For one dollar, one child can be protected.

Parents now are concerned about the moral and spiritual diseases. These can have terrible complications when standards and values are abandoned. We must all take protective measures.

With the proper serum, the physical body is protected against disease. We can also protect our children from moral and spiritual diseases.

The word *inoculate* has two parts: *in*—“to be within”—and *oculate* means “eye to see.”

When children are baptized and confirmed (see D&C 20:41, 43; 33:15), we place an *eye within them*—the unspeakable gift of the Holy Ghost (see D&C 121:26). With the Restoration of the gospel came authority to confer this gift.

The Book of Mormon gives us the key:

“Angels speak by the power of the Holy Ghost; wherefore, they speak the words of Christ. . . . Feast upon the words of Christ; for behold, the words of Christ will tell you [and your children as well] all things what ye should do” (2 Nephi 32:3).

If you will accept it in your mind and cradle it in your feelings, a knowledge of the restored gospel and a testimony of Jesus Christ can

spiritually immunize your children.

One thing is very clear: the safest place and the best protection against the moral and spiritual diseases is a stable home and family. This has always been true; it will be true forever. We must keep that foremost in our minds.

The scriptures speak of “the shield of faith wherewith,” the Lord said, “ye shall be able to quench all the fiery darts of the wicked” (D&C 27:17).

This shield of faith is best fabricated in a cottage industry. While the shield can be polished in classes in the Church and in activities, it is meant to be handcrafted in the home and fitted to each individual.

The Lord said, “Take upon you my whole armor, that ye may be able to withstand the evil day, having done all, that ye may be able to stand” (D&C 27:15).

Our young people in many ways are much stronger and better than we were. They and we should not be afraid of what is ahead.

Encourage our young people. They need not live in fear (see D&C 6:36). Fear is the opposite of faith.

While we cannot erase wickedness, we can produce young Latter-day Saints who, spiritually nourished, are immunized against evil influences.

As a grandfather who has lived a long time, I counsel you to have faith. Things have a way of working out. Stay close to the Church. Keep your children close to the Church.

In Alma’s day “the preaching of the word had a great tendency to lead the people to do that which was just—yea, it . . . had more powerful effect upon the minds of the people than the sword, or anything else, which had happened unto them—therefore Alma thought it was expedient that they should try the virtue of the word of God” (Alma 31:5).

True doctrine, understood, changes attitudes and behavior. The study of the doctrines of the gospel will



improve behavior quicker than a study of behavior will improve behavior.

Find happiness in ordinary things, and keep your sense of humor.

Nona recovered from measles and rheumatic fever. She lived long enough to benefit from open-heart surgery and enjoyed years of much improved health. Others spoke of her newly acquired energy. She said, “I have a Cadillac engine in a Model T frame.”

Keep your sense of humor!

Do not be afraid to bring children into the world. We are under covenant to provide physical bodies

so that spirits may enter mortality (see Genesis 1:28; Moses 2:28).

Children are the future of the restored Church.

Put your homes in order. If Mother is working outside of the home, see if there are ways to change that, even a little. It may be very difficult to change at the present time. But analyze carefully and be prayerful (see D&C 9:8–9). Then expect to have inspiration, which is revelation (see D&C 8:2–3). Expect intervention from power from beyond the veil to help you move, in due time, to what is best for your family.



Alma called the plan of salvation “the great plan of happiness” (Alma 42:8; see also 2 Nephi 11:5; Alma 12:25; 17:16; 34:9; 41:2; 42:5, 11–13, 15, 31; Moses 6:62).

Each of us came into mortality to receive a mortal body and to be tested (see Abraham 3:24–26).

Life will not be free from challenges, some of them bitter and hard to bear. We may wish to be spared all the trials of life, but that would be contrary to the great plan of happiness, “for it must needs be, that there is an opposition in all things” (2 Nephi 2:11). This testing is the source of our strength.

As an innocent child, my sister Adele’s life was cruelly interrupted by disease and suffering. She and all the others so taken continue the work of the Lord beyond the veil. She will not be denied anything essential for her eternal progression.

We also lost an infant granddaughter. She was named Emma after my mother. We receive comfort from the scriptures.

“Little children need no repentance, neither baptism. . . .

“ . . . Little children are alive in Christ” (Moroni 8:11–12).

Remember the Atonement of Christ. Do not despair or count as forever lost those who have fallen to the temptations of Satan. They will, after the debt is paid to “the uttermost farthing” (Matthew 5:26) and after the healing which attends complete repentance takes place, receive a salvation.

Follow the leaders who are called to preside over you, for the promise is given: “If my people will hearken unto my voice, and unto the voice of my servants whom I have appointed to lead my people, behold, verily I say unto you, they shall not be moved out of their place” (D&C 124:45).

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints will go forward “until it has filled the whole earth” (D&C 65:2) and the great Jehovah announces that His work is done (see *History of the Church*, 4:540). The Church is a safe harbor. We will be

protected by justice and comforted by mercy (see Alma 34:15–16). No unhal- lowed hand can stay the progress of this work (see D&C 76:3).

We are not blind to the conditions in the world.

The Apostle Paul prophesied of “perilous times” in the last days (2 Timothy 3:1), and he warned, “We wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high places” (Ephesians 6:12).

Isaiah promised, “In righteousness shalt thou be established: thou shalt be far from oppression; for thou shalt not fear: and from terror; for it shall not come near thee” (Isaiah 54:14).

The Lord Himself encouraged, “Wherefore, be of good cheer, and do not fear, for I the Lord am with you, and will stand by you; and ye shall bear record of me, even Jesus Christ, that I am the Son of the living God, that I was, that I am, and that I am to come” (D&C 68:6). In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

The Dawning of a Brighter Day

PRESIDENT GORDON B. HINCKLEY

*What a glorious season it has been and now is.
A new day has come in the work of the Almighty.*



Wasn't that absolutely magnificent? Thank you, Liriel Domiciano and the choir. What a great declaration of faith—"I know that my Redeemer lives." Thank you again for that stirring and wonderful music.

May I first say to all the Church, and to others, thank you for your great kindness to Sister Hinckley and me. You have been and are so gracious and generous. We are touched by all you do for us. If all the world were treated as we are treated, what a different world it would be. We would care for one another in the Spirit of the Master, who reached out to comfort and heal.

Now, my brothers and sisters, President Packer has spoken to you as

a grandfather. I should like to pick up a thread from the tapestry he has woven. I too am now an old man, older even than he, if you can imagine that. I have been around for a long time, I have traveled far, and I have seen much of this world. In hours of quiet reflection, I wonder why there is so much of trouble and suffering almost everywhere. Our times are fraught with peril. We hear frequently quoted the words of Paul to Timothy: "This know also, that in the last days perilous times shall come" (2 Timothy 3:1). He then goes on to describe the conditions that will prevail. I think it is plainly evident that these latter days are indeed perilous times that fit the conditions that Paul described (see 2 Timothy 3:2-7).

But peril is not a new condition for the human family. Revelation tells us that "there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels,

"And prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven.

"And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him" (Revelation 12:7-9).

What a perilous time that must have been. The Almighty Himself was

pitted against the son of the morning. We were there while that was going on. That must have been a desperately difficult struggle, with a grand, triumphal victory.

Concerning those desperate times, the Lord spoke to Job out of the whirlwind and said:

"Where wast thou when I laid the foundations of the earth? . . .

"When the morning stars sang together, and all the sons of God shouted for joy?" (Job 38:4, 7).

Why were we then happy? I think it was because good had triumphed over evil and the whole human family was on the Lord's side. We turned our backs on the adversary and aligned ourselves with the forces of God, and those forces were victorious.

But having made that decision, why should we have to make it again and again after our birth into mortality?

I cannot understand why so many have betrayed in life the decision they once made when the great war occurred in heaven.

But it is evident that the contest between good and evil, which began with that war, has never ended. It has gone on, and on, and on to the present.

I think our Father must weep because so many of His children through the ages have exercised the agency He gave them and have chosen to walk the road of evil rather than good.

Evil was manifest early in this world when Cain slew Abel. It increased until in the days of Noah "God saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.

"And it repented the Lord that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart" (Genesis 6:5-6).

He commanded Noah to build an ark "wherein few, that is, eight souls" would be saved (1 Peter 3:20).



The earth was cleansed. The floods receded. Righteousness was again established. But it was not long until the family of humanity, so very many of them, returned to the old ways of disobedience. The inhabitants of the cities of the plain, Sodom and Gomorrah, are examples of the depravity to which men sank. And “God [utterly] destroyed the cities of the plain” in a summary and final desolation (Genesis 19:29).

Isaiah thundered:

“Your iniquities have separated between you and your God, and your sins have hid his face from you, that he will not hear.

“For your hands are defiled with blood, and your fingers with iniquity; your lips have spoken lies, your tongue hath muttered perverseness” (Isaiah 59:2–3).

It was so with the other prophets of the Old Testament. The burden of their message was a denunciation of

wickedness. And the peril of those times was not peculiar to the Old World. The Book of Mormon documents that in the Western Hemisphere the armies of the Jaredites fought to the death. The Nephites and the Lamanites also fought until thousands had died and Moroni was forced to wander alone for the safety of his own life (see Moroni 1:3). His great and final plea, directed toward those of our day, was a call to righteousness:

“And again I would exhort you that ye would come unto Christ, and lay hold upon every good gift, and touch not the evil gift, nor the unclean thing” (Moroni 10:30).

When the Savior walked the earth, He “went about doing good” (Acts 10:38), but He also denounced the hypocrisy of the scribes and Pharisees, speaking of them as “whited sepulchres” (see Matthew 23:27). He lashed out at the money

changers in the temple, saying, “My house is the house of prayer: but ye have made it a den of thieves” (Luke 19:46). This too was a time of great peril. Palestine was part of the Roman Empire, which, in its governance, was ironfisted, oppressive, and clouded over with evil.

Paul’s letters cried out for strength among the followers of Christ, lest they fall into the ways of the wicked one. But a spirit of apostasy ultimately prevailed.

Ignorance and evil enveloped the world, resulting in what is known as the Dark Ages. Isaiah had predicted: “Darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people” (Isaiah 60:2). For centuries, disease was rampant and poverty reigned. The Black Death killed some 50 million people during the 14th century. Was not this a season of terrible peril? I wonder how humanity survived.

But somehow, in that long season

of darkness, a candle was lighted. The age of Renaissance brought with it a flowering of learning, art, and science. There came a movement of bold and courageous men and women who looked heavenward in acknowledgment of God and His divine Son. We speak of it as the Reformation.

And then, after many generations had walked the earth—so many of them in conflict, hatred, darkness, and evil—there arrived the great, new day of the Restoration. This glorious gospel was ushered in with the appearance of the Father and the Son to the boy Joseph. The dawn of the dispensation of the fulness of times rose upon the world. All of the good, the beautiful, the divine of all previous dispensations was restored in this most remarkable season.

But there was also evil. And one manifestation of that evil was persecution. There was hatred. There were drivings and forced marches in the time of winter.

It was as Charles Dickens described in the opening lines of his *A Tale of Two Cities*: “It was the best of times, it was the worst of times, . . . it was the season of Light, it was the season of Darkness, it was the spring of hope, it was the winter of despair.”

Notwithstanding the great evil of these times, what a glorious season it has been and now is. A new day has come in the work of the Almighty. That work has grown and strengthened and moved across the earth. It has now touched for good the lives of millions, and this is only the beginning.

This great dawning has also resulted in a tremendous outpouring of secular knowledge upon the world.

Think of the increased longevity of life. Think of the wonders of modern medicine. I stand amazed. Think of the flowering of education. Think of the miraculous advances in travel and communication. Man’s ingenuity knows no end when the God of



heaven inspires and pours out light and knowledge.

There is still so much of conflict in the world. There is terrible poverty, disease, and hatred. Man is still brutal in his inhumanity to man. Yet there is this glorious dawn. The “Sun of righteousness” has come “with healing in his wings” (Malachi 4:2). God and His Beloved Son have revealed Themselves. We know Them. We worship Them “in spirit and in truth” (John 4:24). We love Them. We honor Them and seek to do Their will.

The keys of the everlasting priesthood have turned the locks of the prisons of the past.

*The morning breaks, the shadows
flee;
Lo, Zion’s standard is unfurled!
The dawning of a brighter day, . . .
Majestic rises on the world.*
(“The Morning Breaks,” *Hymns*, no. 1)

Perilous times? Yes. These are perilous times. But the human race has lived in peril from the time before the earth was created. Somehow, through all of the darkness, there has been a faint but beautiful light. And now with added luster it shines upon the world. It carries with it God’s plan of happiness for His children. It carries with it

the great and unfathomable wonders of the Atonement of the Redeemer.

How grateful we are to the God of heaven for His beneficent care of His children in providing for them, through all of the perils of eternity, the opportunity of salvation and the blessing of exaltation in His kingdom, if only they will live in righteousness.

And, my brothers and sisters, this places upon each of us a grand and consuming responsibility. President Wilford Woodruff said in 1894:

“The Almighty is with this people. We shall have all the revelations that we will need, if we will do our duty and obey the commandments of God. . . . While I . . . live I want to do my duty. I want the Latter-day Saints to do their duty. Here is the Holy Priesthood. . . . Their responsibility is great and mighty. The eyes of God and all the holy prophets are watching us. This is the great dispensation that has been spoken of ever since the world began. We are gathered together . . . by the power and commandment of God. We are doing the work of God. . . . Let us fill our mission” (in James R. Clark, comp., *Messages of the First Presidency of The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints*, 6 vols. [1965–75], 3:258).

This is our great and demanding challenge, my brothers and sisters. This is the choice we must constantly make, just as generations before us have had to choose. We must ask ourselves:

*Who’s on the Lord’s side? Who?
Now is the time to show.
We ask it fearlessly:
Who’s on the Lord’s side? Who?
 (“Who’s on the Lord’s Side?” *Hymns*, no. 260)*

Do we really comprehend, do we understand the tremendous significance of that which we have? This is the summation of the generations of man, the concluding chapter in the

entire panorama of the human experience.

But this does not put us in a position of superiority. Rather, it should humble us. It places upon us an unforgiving responsibility to reach out with concern for all others in the Spirit of the Master, who taught, "Thou shalt love thy neighbour as thyself" (Matthew 19:19). We must cast out self-righteousness and rise above petty self-interest.

We must do all that is required in moving forward the work of the Lord in building His kingdom in the earth. We can never compromise the doctrine which has come through revelation, but we can live and work with others, respecting their beliefs and admiring their virtues, joining hands in opposition to the sophistries, the quarrels, the hatred—those perils which have been with man from the beginning.

Without surrendering any element of our doctrine, we can be neighborly, we can be helpful, we can be kind and generous.

We of this generation are the end harvest of all that has gone before. It is not enough to simply be known as a member of this Church. A solemn obligation rests upon us. Let us face it and work at it.

We must live as true followers of the Christ, with charity toward all, returning good for evil, teaching by example the ways of the Lord, and accomplishing the vast service He has outlined for us.

May we live worthy of the glorious endowment of light and understanding and eternal truth which has come to us through all the perils of the past. Somehow, among all who have walked the earth, we have been brought forth in this unique and remarkable season. Be grateful, and above all be faithful. This is my humble prayer, as I bear witness of the truth of this work, in the sacred name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

The Atonement and the Value of One Soul

ELDER M. RUSSELL BALLARD

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

If we could truly understand the Atonement of the Lord Jesus Christ, we would realize how precious is one son or daughter of God.



This past January our family suffered the tragic loss of our grandson Nathan in an airplane crash. Nathan had served in the Russian-speaking Baltic Mission. He loved the people and knew it was a privilege to serve the Lord. Three months after I officiated at his eternal marriage to his sweetheart, Jennifer, this accident took his life. Nathan's being taken so suddenly from our mortal presence has turned each of our hearts and minds to the Atonement of the Lord Jesus

Christ. While it is impossible for me to put into words the full meaning of the Atonement of Christ, I pray that I can explain what His Atonement means to me and our family and what it might also mean to you and yours.

The Savior's precious birth, life, Atonement in the Garden of Gethsemane, suffering on the cross, burial in Joseph's tomb, and glorious Resurrection all became a renewed reality for us. The Savior's Resurrection assures all of us that someday we, too, will follow Him and experience our own resurrection. What peace, what comfort this great gift is which comes through the loving grace of Jesus Christ, the Savior and Redeemer of all mankind. Because of Him we know we can be with Nathan again.

There is no greater expression of love than the heroic Atonement performed by the Son of God. Were it not for the plan of our Heavenly Father, established before the world began, in a very real sense, all mankind—past, present, and future—would have been left without the hope of eternal progression. As a



result of Adam's transgression, mortals were separated from God (see Romans 6:23) and would be forever unless a way was found to break the bands of death. This would not be easy, for it required the vicarious sacrifice of one who was sinless and who could therefore take upon Himself the sins of all mankind.

Thankfully, Jesus Christ courageously fulfilled this sacrifice in ancient Jerusalem. There in the quiet isolation of the Garden of Gethsemane, He knelt among the gnarled olive trees, and in some incredible way that none of us can fully comprehend, the Savior took upon Himself the sins of the world. Even though His life was pure and free of sin, He paid the ultimate penalty for sin—yours, mine, and everyone who has ever lived. His mental, emotional, and spiritual anguish were so great they caused Him to bleed from every pore (see Luke 22:44; D&C 19:18). And yet Jesus suffered

willingly so that we might all have the opportunity to be washed clean—through having faith in Him, repenting of our sins, being baptized by proper priesthood authority, receiving the purifying gift of the Holy Ghost by confirmation, and accepting all other essential ordinances. Without the Atonement of the Lord, none of these blessings would be available to us, and we could not become worthy and prepared to return to dwell in the presence of God.

The Savior later endured the agony of inquisition, cruel beatings, and death by crucifixion on the cross at Calvary. Recently, there has been a great deal of commentary about this, none of which has made clear the singular point that no one had the power to take the Savior's life from Him. He gave it as a ransom for us all. As the Son of God, He had the power to alter the situation. Yet the scriptures clearly state that He yielded

Himself to scourging, humiliation, suffering, and finally crucifixion because of His great love towards the children of men (see 1 Nephi 19:9–10).

The Atonement of Jesus Christ was an indispensable part of our Heavenly Father's plan for His Son's earthly mission and for our salvation. How grateful we should be that our Heavenly Father did not intercede but rather withheld His fatherly instinct to rescue His Beloved Son. Because of His eternal love for you and for me, He allowed Jesus to complete His foreordained mission to become our Redeemer. The gift of resurrection and immortality is given freely through the loving grace of Jesus Christ to all people of all ages, regardless of their good or evil acts. And to those who choose to love the Lord and who show their love and faith in Him by keeping His commandments and qualifying for the full blessings of the Atonement, He offers the additional promise of

exaltation and eternal life, which is the blessing of living in the presence of God and His Beloved Son forever.

We often sing a hymn that expresses what I feel when I consider the Savior's benevolent, atoning sacrifice:

I stand all amazed at the love Jesus offers me,

Confused at the grace that so fully he proffers me.

I tremble to know that for me he was crucified,

That for me, a sinner, he suffered, he bled and died.

("I Stand All Amazed," *Hymns*, no. 193)

Jesus Christ, the Savior and Redeemer of all mankind, is not dead. He lives—the resurrected Son of God lives—that is my testimony, and He guides the affairs of His Church today.

In the spring of 1820, a pillar of light illuminated a grove of trees in upstate New York. Our Heavenly Father and His Beloved Son appeared to the Prophet Joseph Smith. This experience began the restoration of powerful doctrinal truths that had been lost for centuries. Among those truths that had been dimmed by the darkness of apostasy was the stirring reality that we are all the spirit sons and daughters of a loving God who is our Father. We are part of His family. He is not a father in some allegorical or poetic sense. He is literally the Father of our spirits. He cares for each one of us. Though this world has a way of diminishing and demeaning men and women, the reality is we are all of royal, divine lineage. In that unprecedented appearance of the Father and the Son in the Sacred Grove, the very first word spoken by the Father of us all was the personal name of Joseph. Such is our Father's personal relationship with each of us. He knows our names and yearns for us to become worthy to return to live with Him.

Through the Prophet Joseph Smith

came the Restoration of the gospel. The Lord Jesus Christ has once again revealed, through His chosen prophet, the ordinances and the priesthood authority to administer them for the salvation of all who will believe.

Another prophet in another time was shown "the nations of the earth" (Moses 7:23). "And the Lord showed Enoch all things, even unto the end of the world" (Moses 7:67). Enoch saw also that Satan "had a great chain in his hand, and it veiled the whole face of the earth with darkness; and he [Satan] looked up and laughed" (Moses 7:26).

With all that Enoch beheld, there was one thing that seemed to capture his attention above everything else. Enoch saw God look "upon the residue of the people, and He wept" (Moses 7:28). The sacred record then has Enoch asking God over and over: "How is it that thou canst weep? . . . How is it thou canst weep?" (Moses 7:29, 31).

The Lord answered Enoch: "Behold these thy brethren; they are the workmanship of mine own hands . . . ; unto thy brethren have I . . . also given commandment, that they should love one another, and that they should choose me, their Father; but behold, they are without affection, and they hate their own blood" (Moses 7:32–33).

Enoch saw the conditions of these latter days. He and other early prophets knew that only as we accept the Atonement in our lives and strive to live the gospel can we meet the challenges of life and find peace, joy, and happiness. Coming to understand this great gift is an individual pursuit for each child of God.

Brothers and sisters, I believe that if we could truly understand the Atonement of the Lord Jesus Christ, we would realize how precious is *one* son or daughter of God. I believe our Heavenly Father's everlasting purpose

for His children is generally achieved by the small and simple things we do for one another. At the heart of the English word *atonement* is the word *one*. If all mankind understood this, there would never be anyone with whom we would not be concerned, regardless of age, race, gender, religion, or social or economic standing. We would strive to emulate the Savior and would never be unkind, indifferent, disrespectful, or insensitive to others.

If we truly understood the Atonement and the eternal value of each soul, we would seek out the wayward boy and girl and every other wayward child of God. We would help them to know of the love Christ has for them. We would do all that we can to help prepare them to receive the saving ordinances of the gospel.

Surely, if the Atonement of Christ was foremost in the minds of ward and branch leaders, no new or reactivated member would ever be neglected. Because every soul is so precious, leaders will counsel together to see that each one is taught the doctrines of the gospel of Jesus Christ.

When I think of Nathan and how precious he is to us, I can see and feel more clearly how our Heavenly Father must feel about all of His children. We do not want God to weep because we did not do all we could to share with His children the revealed truths of the gospel. I pray that every one of our youth will seek to know the blessings of the Atonement and that they will strive to be worthy to serve the Lord in the mission field. Surely many more senior couples and others whose health will permit would eagerly desire to serve the Lord as missionaries if they would ponder over the meaning of the atoning sacrifice of the Lord Jesus Christ. It was Jesus who said, "If . . . you should labor all your days in crying repentance unto this people, and bring,

save it be *one* soul unto me, how great shall be your joy with him in the kingdom of my Father!” (D&C 18:15; emphasis added). Not only that, but great shall be the *Lord’s joy* in the soul that repenteth! For precious unto Him is the *one*.

Brothers and sisters, our Heavenly Father has reached out to us through the Atonement of our Savior. He invites all to “come unto Christ, who is the Holy One of Israel, and partake of his salvation, and the power of his redemption” (Omni 1:26). He has taught us that it is through our faithful adherence to gospel principles, through receiving the saving ordinances that have been restored, through continual service, and by enduring to the end that we can return to His sacred presence. What possible thing in the whole world is remotely as important as to know this?

Sadly, in today’s world, a person’s importance is often judged by the size of the audience before which he or she performs. That is how media and sports programs are rated, how corporate prominence is sometimes determined, and often how governmental rank is obtained. That may be why roles such as father, mother, and missionary seldom receive standing ovations. Fathers, mothers, and missionaries “play” before very small audiences. Yet, in the eyes of the Lord, there may be only *one size* of audience that is of lasting importance—and that is just *one*, each one, you and me, and each *one* of the children of God. The irony of the Atonement is that it is infinite and eternal, yet it is applied individually, one person at a time.

There is a level at which the child’s hymn “I Am a Child of God” (*Hymns*, no. 301) harmonizes with the music of eternity. We are children of God. Each one of us is precious to the point of bringing the Lord God Almighty to a fulness of joy if we are faithful, or to tears if we are not.



As the resurrected Savior said to the Nephites, so He might say to us today:

“Blessed are ye because of your faith. And now behold, my joy is full.

“And when he had said these words, he wept, and the multitude bare record of it, and he took their little children, *one by one*, and blessed them, and prayed unto the Father for them” (3 Nephi 17:20–21; emphasis added).

Brothers and sisters, never, never underestimate how precious is the *one*. Remember always the simple admonition of the Lord: “If ye love me, keep my commandments” (John 14:15). Always strive to live worthy of the sacred full blessings of the Atonement of the Lord Jesus Christ. In our sorrow over the separation

from our dear Nathan has come the peace that only the Savior and Redeemer can give. Our family has turned to Him, one by one; and we now sing with greater appreciation and understanding:

Oh, it is wonderful that he should care for me

Enough to die for me!

Oh, it is wonderful, wonderful to me!

(“I Stand All Amazed,” *Hymns*, no. 193)

My dear brothers and sisters, may you give to others and receive for yourselves every blessing the Atonement of the Lord Jesus Christ offers, I humbly pray, in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

With All the Feeling of a Tender Parent: A Message of Hope to Families

ELDER ROBERT D. HALES

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

No matter how evil the world becomes, our families can be at peace. If we do what's right, we will be guided and protected.



As Paul prophesied, we live in “perilous times.”¹ “Satan [has been going] about, leading away the hearts of the people,”² and his influence is increasing. But no matter how evil the world becomes, our families can be at peace. If we do what’s right, we will be guided and protected.

The hymn often sung by our

pioneer ancestors tells us what to do: “Gird up your loins; fresh courage take. / Our God will never us forsake.”³ That courage and faith is what we need as parents and families in these latter days.

Father Lehi had such courage. He loved his family and rejoiced that some of his children kept the Lord’s commandments. But he must have been heartbroken when his sons “Laman and Lemuel partook not of the fruit” representing the love of God. “He exceedingly feared for [them]; yea, he feared lest they should be cast off from the presence of the Lord.”⁴

Every parent faces moments of such fear. However, when we exercise our faith by teaching our children and doing what we can to help them, our fears will diminish. Lehi girded up his loins, and with faith “he did exhort [his children] with all the feeling of a tender parent, that they would hearken to his words, that perhaps the Lord would be merciful to them.”

And “he bade them to keep the commandments of the Lord.”⁵

We too must have the faith to teach our children and bid them to keep the commandments. We should not let their choices weaken our faith. Our worthiness will not be measured according to their righteousness. Lehi did not lose the blessing of feasting at the tree of life because Laman and Lemuel refused to partake of its fruit. Sometimes as parents we feel we have failed when our children make mistakes or stray. Parents are never failures when they do their best to love, teach, pray, and care for their children. Their faith, prayers, and efforts will be consecrated to the good of their children.

The Lord’s desire for us as parents is that we keep His commandments. He has said: “[Teach] your children light and truth, according to the commandments. . . . Set in order your own house. . . . See that [you] are more diligent and concerned at home.”⁶

I want to remind all of us today that no family has reached perfection. All families are subject to the conditions of mortality. All of us are given the gift of agency—to choose for ourselves and to learn from the consequences of our choices.

Any of us may experience a spouse, a child, a parent, or a member of our extended family suffering in one way or another—mentally, physically, emotionally, or spiritually—and we may experience these tribulations ourselves at times. In short, mortality is not easy.

Each family has its own special circumstances. But the gospel of Jesus Christ addresses every challenge—which is why we must teach it to our children.

“The Family: A Proclamation to the World” states:

“Parents have a sacred duty to rear their children in love and righteousness, to provide for their physical and spiritual needs, to teach them to love



and serve one another, to observe the commandments of God and to be law-abiding citizens wherever they live. Husbands and wives—mothers and fathers—will be held accountable before God for the discharge of these obligations.”⁷

Fulfilling these obligations is the key to protecting our families in these last days.

Moses counseled, “And thou shalt teach [these words] diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.”⁸ Our families should be in our thoughts continually.

Moses understood the need for constant teaching, for he grew up in difficult times. At the time Moses was born, Pharaoh had declared that every Hebrew male infant in Egypt should be cast into the river. But Moses’ parents took

seriously their parental duties.

The scriptures record, “By faith Moses, when he was born, was hid three months of his parents, . . . and [his parents] were not afraid of the king’s commandment.”⁹ When Moses grew too old to be concealed, his mother, Jochebed, constructed an ingenious basket of bulrushes, waterproofed it with slime and pitch, and placed her son inside. She directed the tiny vessel down the river to a safe place—to where the pharaoh’s daughter bathed.

Leaving nothing to chance, Jochebed also sent along an inspired helper, her daughter Miriam, to keep watch. When Pharaoh’s daughter, the princess, found the baby, Miriam bravely offered to call a Hebrew nurse. That nurse was Jochebed, Moses’ mother.¹⁰

Because of her faithfulness, Moses’ life was spared. In time he learned who he really was, and he “forsook

Egypt, not fearing the wrath of the king.”¹¹

I join with faithful parents everywhere in declaring that we know who we are, we understand our responsibilities as parents, and we do not fear the wrath of the prince of darkness. We trust in the light of the Lord.

Like Jochebed, we raise our families in a wicked and hostile world—a world as dangerous as the courts of Egypt ruled by Pharaoh. But, like Jochebed, we also weave around our children a protective basket—a vessel called “the family”—and guide them to safe places where our teachings can be reinforced in the home and at church.

Ultimately, we guide them to the greatest of all houses of learning—the holy temple, where one day they can kneel, surrounded by their faithful family members, to be sealed for time and all eternity to a worthy companion. What they learned from us, they

will teach their children, and the work of eternal families will go on.

Along the way, at times when our children are away from us, the Lord provides inspired “Miriams” to watch over them—special third-party helpers such as priesthood and auxiliary leaders, teachers, extended family, and worthy friends. Sometimes the Spirit prompts us as parents to seek special help beyond ourselves through such resources as doctors and qualified counselors. The Spirit will direct when and how such help should be obtained.

But the greatest help for our families comes through the gospel—from our Heavenly Father, through the guidance of the Holy Ghost, in the doctrines and principles, and through the priesthood. May I share with you five important elements of parenting that will assist us in strengthening our families.

Hold family councils. Sometimes we are afraid of our children—afraid to counsel with them for fear of offending them. There are priceless blessings to be obtained from counseling together with our families, showing a genuine interest in the lives of our family members. Occasionally, family councils may involve all family members as part of a family home evening or other special gatherings. But we should regularly counsel with each of our children individually.

Without this one-on-one counseling together with our children, they are prone to believe that Dad and Mom, or Grandpa and Grandma, don’t understand or care about the challenges they are facing. As we listen with love and refrain from interrupting, the Spirit will help us learn how we can be of help to our children and teach them.

For example, we may teach them that they can choose their actions but not the consequences of those actions. We can also gently help them

understand what the consequences of *their* actions may be in their *own* lives.

Sometimes when our teachings aren’t heeded and when our expectations are not met, we need to remind ourselves to **leave the door to our hearts open.**

In the parable of the prodigal son, we find a powerful lesson for families and especially parents. After the younger son “came to himself,”¹² he decided to go home.

How did he know his father wouldn’t reject him? Because he knew his father. Through the inevitable misunderstandings, conflicts, and follies of the son’s youth, I can visualize his father being there with an understanding and compassionate heart, a soft answer, a listening ear, and a forgiving embrace. I can also imagine his son knowing he could come home because he knew the kind of home that was awaiting him. For the scriptures say, “When he was yet a great way off, his father saw him, and had compassion, and ran, and fell on his neck, and kissed him.”¹³

I testify that our Heavenly Father leaves the door open. I also testify that it is never too late to open the door between us and our children with simple words such as “I love you,” “I am sorry,” and “Please forgive me.” We can begin now to create a home they will want to return to—not only now but in the eternities.

We can also help our obedient children leave the door of forgiveness open by expressing our love and appreciation to them and by helping them rejoice in the repentance of their siblings.

With the door to our hearts open, we should learn how to **liken the scriptures to our lives.**

We often talk about teaching our children from the scriptures, but how do we do that?

Several years ago I was teaching our young son about the life and

experiences of the brother of Jared. Although the story was very interesting, he was not engaged. I then asked what the story meant to him personally. It means so much when we ask our children, “What does it mean to you?” He said, “You know, it’s not that different from what Joseph Smith did in the grove when he prayed and got an answer.”

I said, “You’re about Joseph’s age. Do you think a prayer like his would be helpful to you?” Suddenly, we weren’t talking about a long-ago story in a faraway land. We were talking about our son—about his life, his needs, and the way prayer could help him.

As parents, we have the responsibility to help our children to “liken all scriptures [indeed, every part of the gospel of Jesus Christ] unto us [and unto our children], . . . for [the] profit and learning [of our families].”¹⁴

Are we likening all of our children’s gospel experiences to the real needs in their lives? Are we teaching them about the gift of the Holy Ghost, repentance, the Atonement, the sacrament, and the blessing of sacrament meeting as they meet the challenges in their lives? There is not enough time in formal meetings to teach our children everything they need to know. Therefore, we must **take advantage of everyday teaching moments.**

These moments are priceless. They come when we are working, playing, and struggling together. When they come, the Spirit of the Lord can help us know what to say and help our children accept our teaching.

What a joy and blessing to have the Spirit in our homes! And what a blessing it is to invite it through prayer, studying the scriptures, speaking kindly, and showing appreciation to one another! Let us prepare our teaching moments by praying as Alma prayed for his son, “with much faith”¹⁵ and all the energy of our souls; by

fasting, searching the scriptures, repenting of our sins, and allowing the Holy Ghost to fill our hearts with love, forgiveness, and compassion. And then it will fill our homes. Then, let us **trust the Good Shepherd.**

Moses' mother, Jochebed, guided her son down the river with faith in the "Shepherd . . . of [our] souls."¹⁶ As parents, we too can trust the Good Shepherd to guide and direct us. Isaiah promised He "shall gently lead"¹⁷ all those who bear responsibility for the young.

He will help us trust and honor the principles of agency, opposition, and the Atonement even when our children make unwise decisions. Through His Spirit, He will help us teach our children to meet every challenge, trial, and tribulation in life by remembering who they are—children of God. We will be inspired with ways to help them "put on the whole armour of God,"¹⁸ so that they can withstand the "fiery darts of the adversary"¹⁹ with the "shield of faith"²⁰ and "the sword of the Spirit."²¹ As our children are spiritually armed and strengthened, He will bless them to endure faithfully to the end and return home, worthy to stand and live in their Heavenly Father's presence forever.

Through it all, we will sorrow to see our family members suffer the slings and arrows of mortality. But we will stand all amazed at the love our Savior offers them. Because of Him, the buffetings need not defeat and destroy them but can soften, strengthen, and sanctify them.

To parents and families throughout the world, I testify that the Lord Jesus Christ is mighty to save. He is the Healer, the Redeemer, the rescuing Shepherd who will leave the ninety and nine to find the one. If we are seeking the salvation of special "ones" in our own families, I bear testimony that they are within His reach. We assist Him in reaching them by faithfully living the gospel, being sealed in



the temple, and living true to the covenants we make there.

Parents can take great comfort in the words of Elder Orson F. Whitney relating the teachings of Joseph Smith:

"The Prophet Joseph Smith declared—and he never taught more comforting doctrine—that the eternal sealings of faithful parents and the divine promises made to them for valiant service in the Cause of Truth, would save not only themselves, but likewise their posterity. Though some of the sheep may wander, the eye of the Shepherd is upon them, and sooner or later they will feel the tentacles of Divine Providence reaching out after them and drawing them back to the fold. Either in this life or the life to come, they will return.

They will have to pay their debt to justice; they will suffer for their sins; and may tread a thorny path; but if it leads them at last, like the penitent Prodigal, to a loving and forgiving father's heart and home, the painful experience will not have been in vain. Pray for your careless and disobedient children; hold on to them with your faith. Hope on, trust on, till you see the salvation of God."²²

I bear my special witness that Jesus Christ gave His life, making possible

the salvation and exaltation of all the families of the earth. With all the feeling of a tender parent, I express my love and the love of our Heavenly Father to you and your family.

May we gather our loved ones around us, "gird up [our] loins; [and] fresh courage take. Our God will never us forsake." With faith, courage, and love, families will truly be together forever. I so testify in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. 2 Timothy 3:1.
2. 3 Nephi 2:3.
3. "Come, Come, Ye Saints," *Hymns*, no. 30.
4. 1 Nephi 8:35–36.
5. 1 Nephi 8:37–38.
6. D&C 93:42–43, 50.
7. *Liabona*, Oct. 1998, 24; *Ensign*, Nov. 1995, 102.
8. Deuteronomy 6:7.
9. Hebrews 11:23.
10. See Exodus 2:3–10; see also Jerrie W. Hurd, *Our Sisters in the Bible* (1983), 36–37.
11. See Hebrews 11:24–27.
12. Luke 15:17.
13. Luke 15:20.
14. 1 Nephi 19:23.
15. Mosiah 27:14.
16. 1 Peter 2:25.
17. Isaiah 40:11.
18. See Ephesians 6:11, 13; see also D&C 27:15.
19. 1 Nephi 15:24; D&C 3:8; see also Ephesians 6:16.
20. Ephesians 6:16; D&C 27:17.
21. Ephesians 6:17; see also D&C 27:18.
22. In Conference Report, Apr. 1929, 110.

Standing Spotless before the Lord

ELDER CLATE W. MASK JR.

Of the Seventy

Because of the Atonement of Jesus Christ, we can all stand spotless, pure, and white before the Lord.



Years ago, my adventurous son Jeff and I found ourselves on an old bus bouncing along on a dirt road in Central America at 1:00 A.M. We took the early, early bus because it was the only bus that day. A half hour later, the driver stopped for two missionaries. When they got on, we asked them where in the world they were going so early. Zone conference! And they were determined to do whatever it took to get there. At 2:00 A.M. two more elders boarded the bus and enthusiastically hugged their fellow missionaries. This scene repeated itself every half hour as the bus climbed the remote mountain road. By 5:00 A.M. we had 16 of the Lord's finest as fellow passengers and

were basking in the Spirit they brought on board.

Suddenly, we screeched to a halt. A massive mud slide had buried the road. Jeff said, "What do we do now, Dad?" Our friends Stan, Eric, and Allan had the same concern. Just then, the zone leader shouted, "Let's go, elders. Nothing is going to stop us!" And they scrambled off the bus! We looked at each other and said, "Follow the elders," and we all sloshed through the mud slide, trying to keep up with the missionaries. There happened to be a truck on the other side, so we all hopped aboard. After a mile, we were stopped by yet another mud slide. Once again the elders plowed through, with the rest of us close behind. But this time there was no truck. Boldly, the zone leader said, "We will be where we are supposed to be even if we have to walk the rest of the way." Years later, Jeff told me how those missionaries and this photo inspired and motivated him tremendously as he served the Lord in Argentina.

Although we overcame the mud slides, we were all spotted with mud. The missionaries were somewhat nervous about standing before their president on zone conference day when he and his wife would be carefully checking their appearance.

As you and I slosh through the mud slides of life, we can't help getting a few mud spots on us along the way either. And we don't want to stand before the Lord looking muddy.

When the Savior appeared in ancient America, He said, "Repent, all ye ends of the earth, and come unto me and be baptized in my name, that ye may be sanctified by the reception of the Holy Ghost, that ye may stand spotless before me at the last day" (3 Nephi 27:20).

Alma warns us about some of the ways we become spotted with mud: "For our words will condemn us, yea, all our works will condemn us; we shall not be found spotless; and our thoughts will also condemn us" (Alma 12:14).

Alma also said:

"Ye cannot be saved; for there can no man be saved except his garments are washed white; yea, his garments must be purified until they are cleansed from all stain. . . .

". . . How will any of you feel, if ye shall stand before the bar of God, having your garments stained with blood and all manner of filthiness?" (Alma 5:21–22).



He also tells us about “all the holy prophets, whose garments are cleansed and are spotless, pure and white” (Alma 5:24).

He then asks us how we are doing as we cross through the mud slides of life: “Have ye walked, keeping yourselves blameless before God? Could ye say, if ye were called to die at this time, . . . that your garments have been cleansed and made white through the blood of Christ?” (Alma 5:27).

Because of repentance and the Atonement of Jesus Christ, our garments can be spotless, pure, fair, and white. Moroni pleads, “O then ye unbelieving, turn ye unto the Lord; cry mightily unto the Father in the name of Jesus, that perhaps ye may be found spotless, pure, fair, and white, having been cleansed by the blood of the Lamb, at that great and last day” (Mormon 9:6).

In 1 Samuel we read, “Look not on his countenance, or on the height of his stature; . . . for man looketh on the outward appearance, but the Lord looketh on the heart” (16:7).

The Nephites were looking on the outward appearance of the Lamanites, for Jacob declared, “Wherefore, a commandment I give unto you, which is the word of God, that ye revile no more against them because of the darkness of their skins” (Jacob 3:9).

Our Father knows and loves His children all over the world, from Boston to Okinawa, from San Antonio to Spain, from Italy to Costa Rica. In Ghana, President Gordon B. Hinckley recently thanked the Lord “for the brotherhood that exists among us, that neither color of skin nor land of birth can separate us as Thy sons and daughters” (Accra Ghana Temple dedicatory prayer, in “Brotherhood Exists,” *Church News*, 17 Jan. 2004, 11).

We invite men and women everywhere, whatever language or culture, to “come unto [Christ] and partake of his goodness; and he denieth none that come unto him, black and white,



Missionaries hike down a Central American road, part of a true story told by Elder Clate W. Mask Jr. of the Seventy.

bond and free, male and female; . . . [for] all are alike unto God” (2 Nephi 26:33).

We come to this world in many colors, shapes, sizes, and circumstances. We don’t have to be rich, tall, thin, brilliant, or beautiful to be saved in the kingdom of God—only pure. We need to be obedient to the Lord Jesus Christ and keep His commandments. And we can all choose to do that regardless of where we live or what we look like.

When the four sons of Mosiah taught the gospel to the wild, ferocious Lamanites, a mighty change of heart occurred:

“As many of the Lamanites as believed in their preaching, and were converted unto the Lord, never did fall away.

“For they became a righteous people; they did lay down the weapons of their rebellion, that they did not fight against God any more, neither against any of their brethren” (Alma 23:6–7).

Today, many of their descendants are reading about this in their own copies of the Book of Mormon and are choosing to follow Christ. I love meeting the children of Lehi in spotless white in the numerous temples in the Mexico South Area, where I am currently serving. I feel as President

Gordon B. Hinckley did at the dedication of the Guatemala City temple:

“Thou kind and gracious Father, our hearts swell with gratitude for thy remembrance of the sons and daughters of Lehi, the many generations of our fathers and mothers who suffered so greatly and who walked for so long in darkness. Thou hast heard their cries and seen their tears. Now there will be opened to them the gates of salvation and eternal life” (Guatemala City Guatemala Temple dedicatory prayer, in “Their Cries Heard, Their Tears Seen,” *Church News*, 23 Dec. 1984, 4).

I have seen humble descendants of Lehi come down from the mountains to that temple and openly weep as they stood there in awe. One gave me an *abrazo* and asked me to take that hug of love, appreciation, and brotherhood back to all those beloved missionaries that brought them the gospel and to all the Saints whose tithing faithfulness has brought temple blessings within reach. Because of the Atonement of Jesus Christ, we can all stand spotless, pure, and white before the Lord.

With great gratitude, I lift my voice with Nephi: “And we talk of Christ, we rejoice in Christ, we preach of Christ, we prophesy of Christ, and we write

according to our prophecies, that our children [and our grandchildren] may know to what source they may look for a remission of their sins” (2 Nephi 25:26).

My wife and I love this scripture so much that she painted it on a wall in our living room, below a beautiful white porcelain *Christus*. They are a constant reminder for us to live Christ-centered lives.

One day, our son was reading the scriptures with his family. Our seven-year-old grandson Clatie read, “And we talk of Christ, we rejoice in Christ’—Hey, that’s what Granny and Grandpa have on their wall!” Now that’s one of his favorite scriptures.

On another occasion, we were at the visitors’ center on Temple Square with these same grandchildren. Two-year-old Ashley was tired and wanted to leave. Sister Mask asked her if she wanted to see a big Jesus like the one on our wall. She asked, “Is He as big as me?” “Even bigger,” Sister Mask replied. When that tiny, little girl looked up at the majestic *Christus*, she ran and stood at the feet and gazed up reverently for several minutes. When her father indicated it was time to go, she said, “No, no, Daddy. He loves me and wants to give me hugs!”

The road of life is strewn with spiritual mud slides. Whatever our sins and imperfections, may we attack them with the same missionary zeal that those elders attacked their mud slides. And may we thank our Father daily for sending us His Son, Jesus Christ, to forgive us our mud spots so that we may stand spotless before Him. Ashley was right. He does love us and will say to us at that great day, “Well done, thou good and faithful servant: . . . enter thou into the joy of thy lord” (Matthew 25:21).

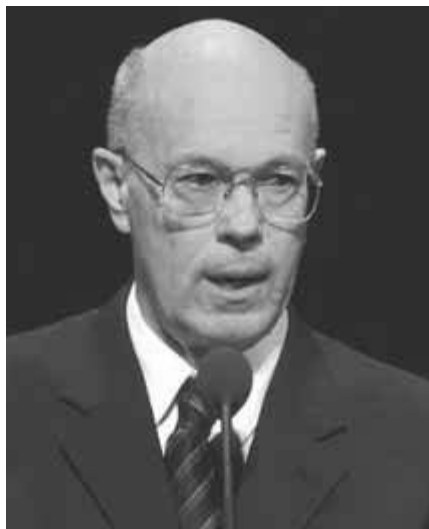
I bear witness that He lives and He loves us. He is our Savior and our Redeemer. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

Marriage and Family: Our Sacred Responsibility

ELDER W. DOUGLAS SHUMWAY

Of the Seventy

In a society where marriage is often shunned, parenthood avoided, and families degraded, we have the responsibility to honor our marriages, nurture our children, and fortify our families.



Shortly after I was married, my three brothers and I were sitting in my father’s office for a business meeting. At the conclusion of our meeting, as we stood to leave, Dad stopped, turned to us, and said: “You boys are not treating your wives as you should. You need to show them more kindness and respect.” My father’s words penetrated my soul.

Today we are witnessing an unending assault on marriage and the family.

They seem to be the adversary’s prime targets for belittlement and destruction. In a society where marriage is often shunned, parenthood avoided, and families degraded, we have the responsibility to honor our marriages, nurture our children, and fortify our families.

Honoring marriage requires that spouses render love, respect, and devotion to one another. We have been given sacred instruction to “love thy wife with all thy heart, and . . . cleave unto her and none else” (D&C 42:22).

The prophet Malachi taught: “The Lord hath been witness between thee and the wife of thy youth, against whom thou hast dealt treacherously: yet is she thy companion, and the wife of thy covenant. . . . Therefore take heed . . . and let none deal treacherously against the wife of his youth” (Malachi 2:14–15). To live our life with the wife of our youth, keeping covenants, acquiring wisdom, and sharing love now and throughout eternity is a privilege indeed.

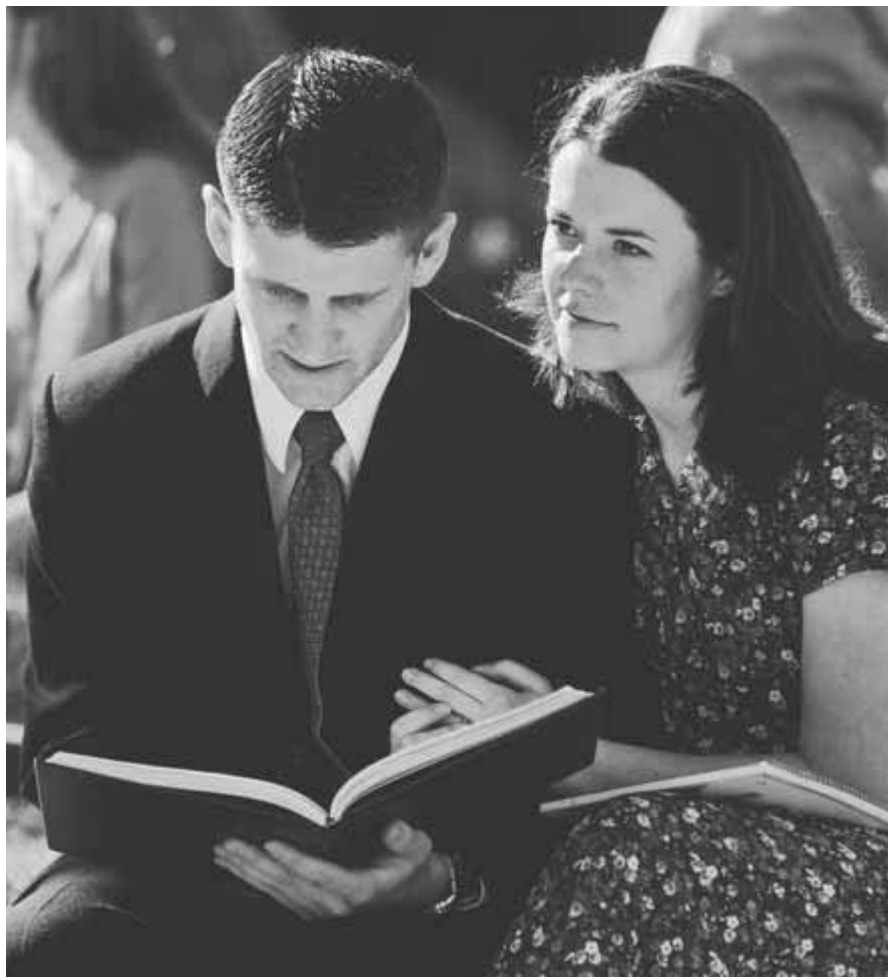
I am reminded of the expression,

“When the satisfaction or the security of another person becomes as significant to one as is one’s own satisfaction or security, then the state of love exists” (Harry Stack Sullivan, *Conceptions of Modern Psychiatry* [1940], 42–43).

Marriage is meant to be and must be a loving, binding, harmonious relationship between a man and a woman. When a husband and a wife understand that the family is ordained of God and that marriage can be filled with promises and blessings extending into the eternities, separation and divorce would seldom be a consideration in the Latter-day Saint home. Couples would realize that the sacred ordinances and covenants made in the house of the Lord provide the means whereby they can return to the presence of God.

Parents have been given the sacred duty to “bring . . . up [children] in the nurture . . . of the Lord” (Ephesians 6:4). “The first commandment that God gave to Adam and Eve pertained to their potential for parenthood as husband and wife” (“The Family: A Proclamation to the World,” *Liabona*, Oct. 1998, 24; *Ensign*, Nov. 1995, 102). Our responsibility, then, not only is for the well-being of our spouse but extends to the watchful care of our children, for “children are an heritage of the Lord” (Psalm 127:3). We can make the choice to nurture our children accordingly and “teach [them] to pray, and to walk uprightly before the Lord” (D&C 68:28). As parents, we must regard our children as gifts from God and be committed to making our homes a place to love, train, and nurture our sons and daughters.

President Thomas S. Monson reminds us: “The mantle of leadership is not the cloak of comfort, but the role of responsibility. . . . ‘Youth needs fewer critics and more models [to follow].’ One hundred years from now it will not matter what kind of a car we



drove, what kind of a house we lived in, how much we had in the bank account, nor what our clothes looked like. But the world may be a little better because we were important in the life of a boy or a girl” (*Pathways to Perfection* [1973], 131).

Although life sometimes makes us weary, impatient, or too busy for our children, we must never forget the infinite worth of what we have in our homes—our sons and our daughters. The task at hand, a business engagement, or a new automobile are all of benefit but pale in value when compared to the worth of a young soul.

John Gunther, a father who lost his young son to brain cancer, urged those who still have sons and daughters to “embrace them with a little added rapture and a keener awareness of joy” (*Death Be Not Proud: A Memoir* [1949], 259).

President Harold B. Lee told of a

great educator, Horace Mann, who “was the speaker at the dedication of a . . . boys’ school. . . . In his talk he said, ‘This school has cost hundreds of thousands of dollars; but if this school is able to save one boy, it is worth all that it cost.’ One of his friends came up to [Mr. Mann] at the close of the meeting and said, ‘You let your enthusiasm get away with you, didn’t you? You . . . said that if this school, costing hundreds of thousands of dollars, were to save just one boy, it was worth all that it cost? You surely don’t mean that.’

“Horace Mann looked at him and said, ‘Yes, my friend. It would be worth it if that one boy were my son; it would be worth it’” (“Today’s Young People,” *Ensign*, June 1971, 61).

Loving, protecting, and nurturing our children are among the most sacred and eternally important things we will do. Worldly belongings will



vanish, today's number-one movie or song will be irrelevant tomorrow, but a son or a daughter is eternal.

"The family is central to the Creator's plan for the eternal destiny of His children" ("The Family: A Proclamation to the World"). Therefore parents and children must work together in unity to fortify family relationships, cultivating them day in and day out.

I have a brother who was associated with a large university. He told of a student athlete who was an outstanding hurdler. The young man was blind. Rex asked him, "Don't you ever fall?" "I have to be exact," the athlete responded. "I measure each time before I jump. One time I didn't, and I nearly killed myself." The young man then spoke of the countless hours his father had devoted over the years teaching, helping, and showing him how to hurdle, until he became one of the best.

How could this young man fail with a team like that—a father and a son.

Young men and women, you can be a great influence for good in your homes as you help to achieve worthy family objectives. I shall never forget the family home evening, years ago, in which the name of each member of our family was placed in a hat. The name you picked from the hat would be your "secret friend" for the week. You can imagine the love that filled my heart when I came home that Tuesday after work to sweep out the garage, as I had earlier promised, and found it cleanly swept. There was a note attached to the garage door which read, "Hope you had a good day—your secret friend." And on Friday night, as I turned down my bed, I uncovered an Almond Joy, my favorite candy bar, wrapped carefully in scotch tape and plain white paper, with a note: "Dad, I love you a lot! Thanks, your secret friend." Then to top it off, after returning home from a late meeting Sunday evening, I found the dining room table beautifully set, and written on the napkin by my

place were the words "SUPER DAD" in big bold letters and in parentheses, "your secret friend." Hold your family home evenings, for this is where the gospel is taught, a testimony gained, and the family fortified.

Although the adversary seeks to destroy the key elements necessary for a happy marriage and a righteous family, let me assure you that the gospel of Jesus Christ provides the tools and teachings necessary to combat and conquer the assailant in this war. If we will but honor our marriages by imparting more love and selflessness to our spouses; nurture our children through gentle persuasion and the expert teacher we call example; and fortify the spirituality of our families through consistent family home evening, prayer, and scripture study, I testify to you that the living Savior, Jesus Christ, will guide us and grant us victory in our efforts to achieve an eternal family unit. I so testify, in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

The Atonement: All for All

ELDER BRUCE C. HAFEN

Of the Seventy

When the Savior's all and our all come together, we will find not only forgiveness of sin, . . . "we shall be like him."



In recent years, we Latter-day Saints have been teaching, singing, and testifying much more about the Savior Jesus Christ. I rejoice that we are rejoicing more.

As we “talk [more] of Christ,”¹ the gospel’s doctrinal fulness will come out of obscurity. For example, some of our friends can’t see how our Atonement beliefs relate to our beliefs about becoming more like our Heavenly Father. Others *mistakenly* think our Church is moving toward an understanding of the relationship between grace and works that draws on Protestant teachings. Such misconceptions prompt me to consider today the Restoration’s

unique Atonement doctrine.

The Lord restored His gospel through Joseph Smith because there had been an apostasy. Since the fifth century, Christianity taught that Adam and Eve’s Fall was a tragic mistake, which led to the belief that humankind has an inherently evil nature. That view is wrong—not only about the Fall and human nature, but about the very purpose of life.

The Fall was not a disaster. It wasn’t a mistake or an accident. It was a deliberate part of the plan of salvation. We are God’s spirit “offspring,”² sent to earth “innocent”³ of Adam’s transgression. Yet our Father’s plan subjects us to temptation and misery in this fallen world as the price to comprehend authentic joy. Without tasting the bitter, we actually *cannot* understand the sweet.⁴ We require mortality’s discipline and refinement as the “next step in [our] development” toward becoming like our Father.⁵ But growth means growing pains. It also means learning from our mistakes in a continual process made possible by the Savior’s grace, which He extends both during and “*after all we can do.*”⁶

Adam and Eve learned constantly from their often harsh experience. They knew how a troubled family feels. Think of Cain and Abel. Yet because of the Atonement, they could

learn from their experience without being condemned by it. Christ’s sacrifice didn’t just erase their choices and return them to an Eden of innocence. That would be a story with no plot and no character growth. His plan is *developmental*—line upon line, step by step, grace for grace.

So if you have problems in your life, don’t assume there is something wrong with you. Struggling with those problems is at the very core of life’s purpose. As we draw close to God, He will show us our weaknesses and through them make us wiser, stronger.⁷ If you’re seeing more of your weaknesses, that just might mean you’re moving nearer to God, not farther away.

One early Australian convert said: “My past life [was] a wilderness of weeds, with hardly a flower strewn among them. [But] now the weeds have vanished, and flowers spring up in their place.”⁸

We grow in two ways—removing negative weeds and cultivating positive flowers. The Savior’s grace blesses both parts—if we do our part. First and repeatedly we must uproot the weeds of sin and bad choices. It isn’t enough just to *mow* the weeds. Yank them out by the roots, repenting fully to satisfy the conditions of mercy. But being forgiven is only part of our growth. We are not just paying a debt. Our purpose is to become celestial beings. So once we’ve cleared our heartland, we must continually plant, weed, and nourish the seeds of divine qualities. And then as our sweat and discipline stretch us to meet His gifts, “the flow’rs of grace appear,”⁹ like hope and meekness. Even a tree of life can take root in this heart-garden, bearing fruit so sweet that it lightens all our burdens “through the joy of his Son.”¹⁰ And when the flower of charity blooms here, we will love others with the power of Christ’s own love.¹¹

We need grace both to overcome sinful weeds and to grow divine



flowers. We can do neither one fully by ourselves. But grace is not cheap. It is very expensive, even very *dear*. How much does this grace cost? Is it enough simply to believe in Christ? The man who found the pearl of great price gave “all that he had”¹² for it. If we desire “all that [the] Father hath,”¹³ God asks *all that we have*. To qualify for such exquisite treasure, in whatever way is ours, we must give the way Christ gave—every drop He had: “How exquisite you know not, yea, how hard to bear you know not.”¹⁴ Paul said, “*If so be that we suffer with him,*” we are “joint-heirs with Christ.”¹⁵ All of His heart, all of our hearts.

What possible pearl could be worth such a price—for Him and for us? This earth is not our home. We are away at school, trying to master the lessons of “the great plan of happiness”¹⁶ so we can return home and *know what it means to be there*. Over and over the Lord tells us why the plan is worth our sacrifice—and His. Eve called it “the joy of our redemption.”¹⁷ Jacob called it “that happiness

which is prepared for the saints.”¹⁸ Of necessity, the plan is full of thorns and tears—His and ours. But because He and we are so totally in this together, our being “at one” with Him in overcoming all opposition will itself bring us “incomprehensible joy.”¹⁹

Christ’s Atonement is at the very core of this plan. Without His dear, dear sacrifice, there would be no way home, no way to be together, no way to be like Him. He gave us all *He* had. Therefore, “how great is *his* joy,”²⁰ when even one of us “gets it”—when we look up from the weed patch and turn our face to the Son.

Only the restored gospel has the fulness of these truths! Yet the adversary is engaged in one of history’s greatest cover-ups, trying to persuade people that this Church knows least—when in fact it knows most—about how our relationship with Christ makes true Christians of us.

If we must give all that we have, then our giving only *almost* everything is not enough. If we *almost* keep the commandments, we *almost* receive

the blessings. For example, some young people assume they can romp in sinful mud until taking a shower of repentance just before being interviewed for a mission or the temple. In the very act of transgression, some plan to repent. They mock the gift of mercy that true repentance allows.

Some people want to keep one hand on the wall of the temple while touching the world’s “unclean things”²¹ with the other hand. We must put both hands on the temple and hold on for dear life. One hand is not even *almost* enough.

The rich young man had given almost everything. When the Savior told him he must sell *all* his possessions, that wasn’t just a story about riches.²² We can have eternal life if we want it, but only if there is *nothing else* we want more.

So we must willingly give everything, because God Himself can’t make us grow against our will and without our full participation. Yet even when we utterly spend ourselves, we lack the power to create

the perfection only God can complete. Our *all* by itself is still only *almost* enough—until it is finished by the *all* of Him who is the “finisher of our faith.”²³ At that point, our imperfect but consecrated *almost* is enough.

My friend Donna grew up desiring to marry and raise a large family. But that blessing never came. Instead, she spent her adult years serving the people in her ward with unmeasured compassion and counseling disturbed children in a large school district. She had crippling arthritis and many long, blue days. Yet she always lifted and was always lifted by her friends and family. Once when teaching about Lehi’s dream, she said with gentle humor, “I’d put myself in that picture on the strait and narrow path, still holding to the iron rod but collapsed from fatigue right on the path.” In an inspired blessing given just before her death, Donna’s home teacher said the Lord “accepted” her. Donna cried. She had never felt her single life was acceptable. But the Lord said those who “observe their covenants *by sacrifice* . . . are accepted of me.”²⁴ I can envision Him walking the path from the tree of life to lift Donna up with gladness and carry her home.

Consider others who, like Donna, have consecrated themselves so fully that, for them, *almost* is enough:

Many missionaries in Europe and similar places who never stop offering their bruised hearts despite continual rejection.

Those handcart pioneers who said they came to know God in their extremities and the price they paid to know Him was a privilege to pay.

A father who reached his outermost limits but still couldn’t influence his daughter’s choices; he could only crawl toward the Lord, pleading like Alma for his child.

A wife who encouraged her husband despite his years of weakness, until the seeds of repentance finally sprouted in his heart. She said, “I



tried to look at him the way Christ would look at me.”

A husband whose wife suffered for years from a disabling emotional disorder; but to him it was always “our little challenge”—never just “her illness.” In the realm of their marriage, he was afflicted in her afflictions,²⁵ just as Christ in His infinite realm was afflicted in our afflictions.²⁶

The people in 3 Nephi 17 had survived destruction, doubt, and darkness just to get to the temple with Jesus. After listening to Him for hours in wonder, they grew too weary to comprehend Him. As He prepared to leave, they tearfully looked at Him with such total desire that He stayed and blessed their afflicted ones and their children. They didn’t even understand Him, but they wanted to be *with Him* more than they wanted any other thing. So He stayed. Their *almost* was enough.

Almost is especially enough when our own sacrifices somehow echo the Savior’s sacrifice, however imperfect we are. We cannot really feel charity—Christ’s love for others—without at least tasting His suffering for others, because the love and the suffering are but two sides of a single reality. When we really are afflicted in the afflictions of other people, we may enter “the fellowship of his sufferings”²⁷ enough to become joint-heirs with Him.

May we not shrink when we discover, paradoxically, how dear a price we must pay to receive what is, finally, a gift from Him. When the Savior’s all and our all come together, we will find not only forgiveness of sin, “we shall see him as he is,” and “we shall be *like him*.”²⁸ I love Him. I want to be with Him. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

- 2 Nephi 25:26.
- See Acts 17:28.
- See D&C 93:38.
- See D&C 29:39.
- Jeffrey R. Holland, *Christ and the New Covenant: The Messianic Message of the Book of Mormon* (1997), 207.
- 2 Nephi 25:23; emphasis added.
- See Ether 12:27.
- Martha Maria Humphreys, quoted in Marjorie Newton, *Southern Cross Saints: The Mormons in Australia* (1991), 158.
- “There Is Sunshine in My Soul Today,” *Hymns*, no. 227.
- Alma 33:23.
- See Moroni 7:48.
- Matthew 13:46; see also Alma 22:15.
- D&C 84:38.
- D&C 19:15.
- Romans 8:17.
- Alma 42:8.
- Moses 5:11.
- 2 Nephi 9:43.
- See Alma 28:8.
- D&C 18:13; emphasis added.
- See Alma 5:57.
- See Matthew 19:16–22.
- Hebrews 12:2; see also Moroni 6:4.
- D&C 97:8; emphasis added.
- See D&C 30:6.
- See D&C 133:53.
- Philippians 3:10.
- Moroni 7:48; 1 John 3:2; emphasis added.

How to Live Well amid Increasing Evil

ELDER RICHARD G. SCOTT

Of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles

As you continue to center your mind and heart in [the Lord], He will help you have a rich and full life no matter what happens in the world around you.



Excellent suggestions to combat the deteriorating world environment have been given in this conference. As a prophet of God, President Gordon B. Hinckley put world conditions and our opportunities into crystal clear perspective. Two of his recent comments to priesthood and auxiliary leaders illustrate that prophetic vision. First, regarding the challenge we face:

“The traditional family is under heavy attack. I do not know that

things were worse in the times of Sodom and Gomorrah. . . . We see similar conditions today. They prevail all across the world. I think our Father must weep as He looks down upon His wayward sons and daughters.”¹

Now concerning our extraordinary opportunities:

“Who in the earlier days could have dreamed of this season of opportunity in which we live? . . . The Church is in wonderful condition. . . . It will grow and strengthen. . . . It is our opportunity and our challenge to continue in this great undertaking, the future of which we can scarcely imagine.”²

You have a choice. You can wring your hands and be consumed with concern for the future or choose to use the counsel the Lord has given to live with peace and happiness in a world awash with evil. If you choose to concentrate on the dark side, this is what you will see. Much of the world is being engulfed in a rising river of degenerate filth, with the abandonment of virtue, righteousness, personal integrity, traditional marriage, and family life. Sodom and Gomorrah was the

epitome of unholy life in the Old Testament. It was isolated then; now that condition is spread over the world. Satan skillfully manipulates the power of all types of media and communication. His success has greatly increased the extent and availability of such degrading and destructive influences worldwide. In the past some effort was required to seek out such evil. Now it saturates significant portions of virtually every corner of the world. We cannot dry up the mounting river of evil influences, for they result from the exercise of moral agency divinely granted by our Father. But we can and must, with clarity, warn of the consequences of getting close to its enticing, destructive current.

Now the brighter side. Despite pockets of evil, the world overall is majestically beautiful, filled with many good and sincere people. God has provided a way to live in this world and not be contaminated by the degrading pressures evil agents spread throughout it. You can live a virtuous, productive, righteous life by following the plan of protection created by your Father in Heaven: His plan of happiness. It is contained in the scriptures and in the inspired declarations of His prophets. He clothed your intelligence with spirit and made it possible for you to enjoy the wonder of a physical body. When you use that body in the way He has decreed, you will grow in strength and capacity, avoid transgression, and be abundantly blessed.

When God, our Eternal Father, and His Beloved Son appeared to Joseph Smith in that sublime vision in the Sacred Grove, They began to place on earth again that plan of happiness and all required to sustain it. Part of that restoration included additional sacred scriptures to complement the treasured record of the Bible. These precious scriptures are contained in the Book of Mormon, the Doctrine and Covenants, and the Pearl of Great Price. Our Father knew of our day. He



prepared the scriptures and provided continuing divine guidance to sustain us. That help will assure that you can live with peace and happiness amid increasing evil.

Consider these verses:

“All things must come to pass in their time. [God knew the challenges we would face when He gave this counsel.]

“Wherefore, be not weary in well-doing, for ye are laying the foundation of a great work. And out of small things proceedeth that which is great.

“Behold, the Lord requireth the heart and a willing mind; and the willing and obedient shall eat the good of the land of Zion in these last days.”³

That is a priceless promise. As you continue to center your mind and heart in Him, He will help you have a rich and full life no matter what happens in the world around you.

Paul wisely taught, “Be not overcome of evil, but overcome evil with good.”⁴

We should emulate Joshua: “Choose [ye] this day whom ye will serve; . . . as for me and my

house, we will serve the Lord.”⁵

Jesus taught: “Be patient in afflictions, for thou shalt have many; but endure them, for, lo, I am with thee, even unto the end of thy days.”⁶ “He who is faithful shall overcome all things, and shall be lifted up at the last day.”⁷

Finally this pattern of success: “Come unto Christ, and be perfected in him, . . . deny yourselves of all ungodliness, and love God with all your might, mind and strength, . . . that by his grace ye may be perfect in Christ.”⁸

I know that the plan of happiness can lift and bless those who live it anywhere.

On Christmas Eve 37 years ago, in the light of a full moon, I climbed a small hill in the isolated village of Quiriza, Bolivia. Four young elders and I had spent the day crossing over a mountain pass on a treacherous road. Then we struggled up a riverbed to see if the teachings of the Savior would help a destitute people. What we saw that day was discouraging—undernourished children, adults

subsisting on meager crops, some with eyes glazed from seeking refuge with alcohol and drugs. I looked at the tiny, barren village below: a cluster of adobe thatched-roof houses beaten by the harsh environment. The only evidence of life was barking dogs searching for food. There was no electricity, telephone, running water, roads, proper sanitation, nor doctors there. It seemed so hopeless. Yet a solemn prayer confirmed that we should be there. We found a humble people who embraced the restored gospel with determination to live it. They did that under harsh conditions where severe poverty, alcohol, drugs, witchcraft, and immorality were in plentiful supply.

Under the guidance of exceptional missionaries, the people learned to work hard to cultivate the fields. They produced a harvest of nutritious vegetables and raised rabbits for better protein. But the best lessons came from beloved missionaries who taught them of a God who loved them, of a Savior who gave His life that they might succeed. Their

physical appearance began to change. The light of truth radiated from their happy faces. As devoted, loving emissaries of the Lord, missionaries patiently taught truth to a willing people. Wives and husbands learned how to live in harmony, teach truth to their children, pray, and sense guidance of the Spirit.

I watched a six-year-old boy who had carefully observed our first baptismal service act out with his younger sister what he had seen. He carefully arranged her hands, raised his tiny arm to the square, mumbled words, gently lowered her into a depression in the sun-baked earth, led her to a rock where he confirmed her, then shook her hand. The youth learned most quickly. They became obedient to the light of truth taught by the missionaries and in time by their own parents. Through their faith and obedience, I have seen how in one generation youth baptized in that village have overcome a seemingly hopeless future. Some have been missionaries, graduated from universities, and been sealed in the temple. Through their diligence and obedience, they have found purpose and success in life despite an early harsh physical and evil-saturated environment. If it can be done in Quiriza, Bolivia, it can be done anywhere.

Have you noticed how Satan works to capture the mind and emotions with flashing images, blaring music, and the stimulation of every physical sense to excess? He diligently strives to fill life with action, entertainment, and stimulation so that one cannot ponder the consequences of his tempting invitations. Think of it. Some are tempted to violate the most basic commandments of God because of seductive actions portrayed as acceptable. They are made to seem attractive, even desirable. There seems to be no serious consequence, rather apparent lasting joy and happiness. But recognize that those performances are controlled by scripts

and actors. The outcome of decisions made is likewise manipulated to be whatever the producer wants.

Life is not that way. Yes, moral agency allows you to choose what you will, but you cannot control the outcome of those choices. Unlike the false creations of man, our Father in Heaven determines the consequences of your choices. Obedience will yield happiness, while violation of His commandments will not.

Consider the lives of those who create what for some are captivating images of life. They generally turn to the most vicious of the destructive influences they depict so appealingly in the media. They may be wealthy, but they are miserable and without conscience. Truly the statement of Alma, an inspired prophet and compassionate father, is borne out in their lives: “wickedness never was happiness.”⁹

If you are ever tempted to experiment with the alluring offerings of Lucifer, first calmly analyze the inevitable consequences of such choices, and your life will not be shattered. You cannot ever sample those things that are forbidden of God as destructive of happiness and corrosive to spiritual guidance without tragic results.

If you have become entangled in sin from poor choices, please decide to come back now. You know how to begin. Do it now. We love you. We need you. God will help you.

As a young man or woman, though life may seem difficult now, hold on to that iron rod of truth. You are making better progress than you realize. Your struggles are defining character, discipline, and confidence in the promises of your Father in Heaven and the Savior as you consistently obey Their commandments. You are so important. You are so needed. There are so few willing to make the sacrifice you are making to live righteously. You can develop the sensitivity, love, and kindness to gain supreme happiness

within the covenant of an eternal marriage. You will bless your children with insight the world can never give them. Your example will set the course for their successful life as the world becomes even more difficult. You are needed to strengthen the growing kingdom of the Lord and to be role models for so many who lack the light of truth you have.

Avoid worldly wickedness. Know that God is in control. In time, Satan will completely fail and be punished for his perverse evil. God has a specific plan for your life. He will reveal parts of that plan to you as you look for it with faith and consistent obedience. His Son has made you free—not from the consequences of your acts, but free to make choices. God’s eternal purpose is for you to be successful in this mortal life. No matter how wicked the world becomes, you can earn that blessing. Seek and be attentive to the personal guidance given to you through the Holy Spirit. Continue to be worthy to receive it. Reach out to others who stumble and are perplexed, not certain of what path to follow.

Your security is in God your Father and His Beloved Son, Jesus Christ. As one of His Apostles authorized to bear witness of Him, I solemnly testify that I know that the Savior lives, that He is a resurrected, glorified personage of perfect love. He is your hope, your Mediator, your Redeemer. Through obedience, let Him guide you to peace and happiness amid increased evil in the world, in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

NOTES

1. “Standing Strong and Immovable,” *Worldwide Leadership Training Meeting*, 10 Jan. 2004, 20.
2. “The State of the Church,” *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 4, 7.
3. D&C 64:32–34.
4. Romans 12:21.
5. Joshua 24:15.
6. D&C 24:8.
7. D&C 75:16.
8. Moroni 10:32.
9. Alma 41:10.

Concluding Remarks

PRESIDENT GORDON B. HINCKLEY

May our testimonies of the great foundation principles of this work . . . shine forth from our lives and our actions.



us as a residual of love and peace, an attitude of repentance, and a resolve to stand a little taller in the radiant sunlight of the gospel.

May our testimonies of the great foundation principles of this work, which have been burnished more

brightly, shine forth from our lives and our actions.

May a spirit of love, of peace, of appreciation for one another increase in our homes. May we be prospered in our labors and become more generous in our sharings. May we reach out to those about us in friendship and respect.

May our prayers become expressions of thanks to the Giver of all good and of love for Him who is our Redeemer.

Now, my brothers and sisters, I reluctantly desire a personal indulgence for a moment. Some of you have noticed the absence of Sister Hinckley. For the first time in 46 years, since I became a General Authority, she has not attended general conference. Earlier this year we were in Africa to dedicate the Accra Ghana Temple. On leaving there we flew to

My brothers and sisters, it's about over. As we conclude this historic conference, the words of Rudyard Kipling's immortal "Recessional" come to mind:

*The tumult and the shouting dies;
The captains and the kings depart.
Still stands thine ancient sacrifice,
An humble and a contrite heart.
Lord God of Hosts, be with us yet,
Lest we forget, lest we forget.
("God of Our Fathers, Known of Old," Hymns, no. 80)*

As we return to our homes, may we carry with us the spirit of this great convocation. May what we have heard and experienced remain with



Sal, a barren island in the Atlantic, where we met with members of a local branch. We then flew to St. Thomas, an island in the Caribbean. There we met with a few others of our members. We were on our way home when she collapsed with weariness. She's had a difficult time ever since. She's now 92, a little younger than I am. I guess the clock is winding down, and we do not know how to rewind it.

It is a somber time for me. We've been married for 67 years this month. She is the mother of our five gifted and able children, the grandmother of 25 grandchildren and a growing number of great-grandchildren. We've walked together side by side through all of these years, coequals and companions through storm and sunshine. She has spoken far and wide in testimony of this work, imparting love, encouragement, and faith wherever she's gone. Women have written letters of appreciation from all over the world. We continue to hope and pray for her and express from the depths of our hearts our appreciation for all who have attended her and looked after her and for your great faith and prayers in her behalf. Now as we go to our homes, I feel to say:

*God be with you till we meet again;
By his counsels guide, uphold you. . . .
When life's perils thick confound you,
Put his arms unfailing round you. . . .
Keep love's banner floating o'er you;
Smite death's threat'ning wave
before you.*

God be with you till we meet again.
("God Be with You Till We Meet Again," *Hymns*, no. 152)

Every man, woman, and child, boy and girl, should leave this conference a better individual than he or she was when it began two days ago. I leave my blessing and my love with each of you, in the sacred name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

All Things Shall Work Together for Your Good

SUSAN W. TANNER

Young Women General President

As we search, pray, and believe, we will recognize miracles in our lives and become miracle workers in the lives of others.



I love to read. But I can hardly stand it if a novel gets too intense—if the hero's life is too dangerous or sad or complicated. So I have to read ahead to the end just to make sure that everything will turn out all right for the main character.

In a sense all of us are in the middle of our own novels, our own life stories. Sometimes our stories feel very intense, and we would like to read ahead to know our own end, to make sure that everything is going to turn out all right. While we don't

know the particular details of our life's experiences, fortunately we do know something about our futures, if we live worthily.

We are given this insight in Doctrine and Covenants 90:24: "Search diligently, pray always, and be believing, and all things shall work together for your good, if ye walk uprightly." This stunning promise from the Lord that all things shall work together for our good is repeated many times in the scriptures, particularly to people or prophets who are suffering through the trials of their own life stories.

I sense that this promise comes from a tender, caring Father who desires to bless us and give us reason to hope through our earthly journey. Knowing that eventually all things will work together for our good will help us endure affliction like the faithful people from the scriptures who knew of His promises and trusted in them, "having seen them afar off, and were persuaded of them, and embraced them" (Hebrews 11:13). We too can embrace this promise.

Sometimes we see immediate fulfillment of the promise. Other times we

plead for years before we see the desired promises fulfilled. Sometimes, as with faithful Abraham, we may embrace the promises but die “in faith, not having received the promises” (Hebrews 11:13) while on earth. While it may be true in some instances that our promised blessings will be fulfilled only in the eternities, it is also true that as we search, pray, and believe, we will often recognize things working together for our good in this life.

As I read the stories of Jesus’ Apostles after His death, I see that they were frequently and brutally persecuted, stoned, and imprisoned. But they lived with courage and faith. They knew that ultimately all things would work together for their good. They also knew that through interim blessings and miracles, things were working out. They were sustained, tutored, and protected. They embraced the promises not only afar off but here and now as well.

A wonderful miracle happened in Peter’s life when he was imprisoned by King Herod. His fellow Apostle James had just been killed, and now Peter was thrown into jail, carefully guarded by 16 men. I wonder if he felt like the Prophet Joseph Smith felt as he suffered in Liberty Jail. It was while Joseph was there that the Lord promised him that “all these things shall give thee experience, and shall be for thy good” (D&C 122:7). It might be hard to believe in this promise in the midst of such trials, but Peter, like Joseph, was blessed by the Lord.

The people of the Church were gathered together praying “without ceasing” in Peter’s behalf. Then something wonderful happened. During the night when Peter was sleeping between two soldiers and was bound with two chains, an angel of the Lord “came upon him” and “raised him up,” and “his chains fell off from his hands.” Peter wondered if he were in a dream. He followed the angel past the guards through an iron gate and



out to a city street, “and forthwith the angel departed from him.” Peter then realized it was not a dream. He had been miraculously delivered. The Lord was blessing him right then.

He went to the home where members of the Church were gathered together praying for him. When Peter knocked, a young woman (just like you young women) named Rhoda came to the gate. She heard and recognized Peter’s voice. The scriptures say she was glad. But in her excitement she forgot to let him in. Instead, she ran back to share with the others the great news that Peter stood at the gate. They didn’t believe her and argued with her, saying she didn’t know what she was talking about. Meanwhile Peter still knocked and waited. When they finally came to him, “they were astonished” (see Acts 12:4–17).

These people had been continually praying for a miracle to occur, but when the Lord answered their prayers, they were amazed. They were surprised at the Lord’s goodness in His miraculous response. Do we recognize the fulfilling of promises in our lives? As the Savior asked, “Having eyes, see ye not?” (Mark 8:18). Do we have eyes to see?

Everywhere there are young women who are in the middle of their own stories, facing dangers and hardships. As with Peter there will be “angels round about you, to bear you up” (D&C 84:88). They will sustain us as we carry our earthly burdens. Often in our lives, those angels are the people around us, the people who love us, those who allow themselves to be instruments in the Lord’s hands. President Spencer W. Kimball



said: “God does notice us, and he watches over us. But it is usually through another person that he meets our needs. Therefore, it is vital that we serve each other in the kingdom” (“There Is Purpose in Life,” *New Era*, Sept. 1974, 5).

I appreciate wonderful young women and Young Women leaders, mothers and fathers, and good friends who strengthen one another. You are the angels that help Heavenly Father’s promises to be fulfilled in the lives of His beloved children.

One Young Women group in Oklahoma sought Heavenly Father in prayer to determine how to best include a new Beehive who was deaf. They worked hard to be His instruments and His hands (quite literally) in helping this young woman. A miracle swept over their entire ward as they became the angels that would bear up Alexis, the new Beehive.

Alexis said: “I was nervous and excited to start Young Women. Mom always comes with me to sign for me because I am deaf. After the opening prayer and song, Sister Hoskin, my Young Women president, said, ‘Alexis, we have a gift for you.’ Then all the girls stood up and started signing something. I knew it was special.

Later I learned it was the Young Women theme. All the girls in our ward had learned it to surprise me.

“I know Heavenly Father loves me because of wonderful people here on earth that show me love, especially the girls in my Young Women [class] and my Young Women leaders who sign for me and help me learn the gospel” (letter to Young Women general presidency).

Sister Hoskin, the Young Women president, had prayed diligently to know how to help Alexis. She wrote:

“I had been the Young Women president in my ward for only one week when I began to worry about one of my upcoming Beehives. Alexis is hearing impaired, and I worried about how I could help her fit in and show her that she was one of us. After being troubled for many days and after many prayers, I woke in the middle of the night from a dream where I saw my group of young women standing together, doing the Young Women theme in sign language. I knew the answer to my prayers.

“It was a big challenge. It took hours—one entire night of Mutual, then weekly practices before we were ready. When Alexis’s birthday came, everyone was excited and nervous

about our surprise. I pulled Alexis and her mom in front of the girls and said (signing to Alexis), ‘We have a gift for you. Now you are one of us.’ Then we stood and repeated the theme and did it in sign language. The Spirit was so strong, and there weren’t many voices because we were all crying, but the girls did a beautiful job. Alexis was beaming. She knew she was one of us.

“We learned that Heavenly Father loves all of us and that there are times we will be His voice and His hands to help others feel that love. We learned that serving brings the greatest joy. I learned the importance of following promptings, even when it involves a lot of work and seems improbable” (letter to Young Women general presidency).

Imagine how through the years Alexis’s mother has prayed for her daughter, having all the same hopes and dreams for her that each mother has for her daughter. She said:

“As the mother of a handicapped daughter, I am used to doing a little extra to help things work out for her. Because she is deaf, I am often at her side interpreting for her. You can imagine the feelings that flooded through me as the young women all began to sign the Young Women theme for her. As I stood there watching with tears in my eyes, the verse that ran through my mind was from Matthew 25:40: ‘Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me.’

“The remarkable love and service these young women have shown just began on that day. Many of them have given of their time and effort to learn sign language and now help with interpreting at church for Alexis. My prayers for Alexis have always been that she would be happy, be progressing, and know that she is loved.

“As a parent, my testimony of the Savior has been strengthened as I have seen the service and love of these girls and their leaders. At times, our concern

for our daughter has been a heavy burden, but it has been made lighter by the actions of these faithful young women and their wise leaders.”

This mother had prayed for the Lord’s help, and now through the help of others, angels on earth, she saw all things working together for the good of her daughter.

Other young women in this ward told how they grew in giving this service. The Laurel class president related that learning the theme in sign language was hard work, but they felt the Spirit helping them in this effort. She said, “We did not rush through the theme just to say it like usual. We thought about the words and signed it for someone else so that [she] could know the words too, and that made me happy to know that she could understand our theme and know that she was a daughter of God too.”

Even the young men got involved. They learned how to sign “Will you dance with me?” in preparation for an upcoming dance at a ward Mutual activity. Consequently, Alexis danced every dance. The priests learned to sign the sacrament prayers for her. The spirit of love enveloped the entire ward.

In every ward or branch, in every home or family, there is an Alexis with a special need, physical, emotional, or spiritual, who is praying and trusting that somehow through her challenges, eventually “all things shall work together for [her] good.” Each of us can be an instrument in the Lord’s hands, an earthly angel who can help the miracles happen.

I testify that Heavenly Father is a tender, loving parent who desires to bless us with all that He has. As we search, pray, and believe, we will recognize miracles in our lives and become miracle workers in the lives of others. We will be persuaded of His promise that all things shall work together for our good. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

My Soul Delighteth in the Scriptures

JULIE B. BECK

First Counselor in the Young Women General Presidency

If you have not already developed the habit of daily scripture study, start now and keep studying.



When I was a new bride, I asked my mother-in-law, who is a very good cook, if she would teach me how to make her delicious dinner rolls. With a sparkle in her eye, she replied that it took 25 years to learn to make a good roll! Then she added, “You had better start making some.” I followed her advice, and we have enjoyed many good dinner rolls at our house.

At about that same time, I was invited to a lunch for all of the Relief Society sisters in my ward who had read either the Book of Mormon or a short Church history book. I had become casual in my scripture reading, so I qualified to attend the

luncheon by reading the short book because it was easier and took less time. As I was eating my lunch, I had a powerful feeling that though the history book was a good one, I should have read the Book of Mormon. The Holy Ghost was prompting me to change my scripture reading habits. That very day I began to read the Book of Mormon, and I have never stopped reading it. Though I do not consider myself to be an expert, I truly love reading all the scriptures, and I am grateful I started the lifetime habit of reading them. It would be impossible to learn the lessons the scriptures contain by reading them only one time through or studying selected verses in a class.

Roll making is a great homemaking skill. As I bake them, a sweet aroma fills the house. I am able to show my love for my family by sharing something I created. When I study the scriptures, the Spirit of the Lord fills my home. I gain important understanding, which I then share with my family, and my love for them increases. The Lord has told us that our time should “be devoted to the studying of the scriptures” (D&C 26:1) and that “the Book of Mormon and the holy scriptures are given . . . for [our] instruction” (D&C 33:16). Every woman can be a gospel doctrine



instructor in her home, and every sister in the Church needs gospel knowledge as a leader and teacher. If you have not already developed the habit of daily scripture study, start now and keep studying in order to be prepared for your responsibilities in this life and in the eternities.

My early attempts at making rolls and scripture reading were not always successful, but over time it got easier. For both pursuits I needed to learn proper techniques and gain an understanding of the ingredients. The key was starting and doing it again and again. One good way to start studying the scriptures is to “liken” them to ourselves (see 1 Nephi 19:23). Some people start by choosing a subject in the Topical Guide that they need to know more about. Or they start at the beginning of a book of scripture and look for specific teachings as they read through.

For instance, when I was called to serve as a Young Women leader, I bought a new set of scriptures, and as I read and marked those scriptures, I looked for things that would help me in my calling. Sometimes I put colored pieces of paper in my scriptures

so I have quick access to topics or themes I am studying. I have paper tabs in my scriptures for many of my favorite verses about repentance and the Atonement so I can find them easily as I ponder during the sacrament each week. I usually make notes about what I am learning. Sometimes I keep those notes in my scriptures, and sometimes I write what I am learning in a separate notebook.

Once in a while I invest in a new copy of the Book of Mormon. When I start reading that new book, I make notes in the margins so I have a record of what I am learning as I study. To help me remember what I am learning, I draw lines to connect ideas. I shade verses and underline key words. When I find ideas that relate to each other, I make a scripture chain to link those ideas (see “Scripture Linking,” *Teaching, No Greater Call* [1999], 58). I like to think of my scriptures as a workbook, so sometimes I record where I was when I gained an insight or the name of the person who taught me. That way the experience is refreshed in my memory when I read that passage again.

Many of you study foreign languages. You might like to start reading the Book of Mormon in another language. When you read the scriptures in another language, you learn what the words mean in a new way. Some people start by finding answers to their questions. They want to know who they are and what they should be doing with their lives. A friend of mine suggested that I start looking for questions that the Lord asks *us* in the scriptures and ponder them (see John S. Tanner, “Responding to the Lord’s Questions,” *Ensign*, Apr. 2002, 26). Since then I have discovered many important questions such as “What desirest thou?” (1 Nephi 11:2) and “What think ye of Christ?” (Matthew 22:42). I keep a list of those questions in the back of my scriptures. I often choose one to think about in quiet moments because pondering enlightens my mind that I “might understand the scriptures” (Luke 24:45). When I do not have my scriptures nearby, then I start my study by reviewing teachings I have memorized. By reciting the Articles of Faith or other verses to myself, I am able to keep them in my memory bank.

Whichever way a person starts studying the scriptures, the key to unlocking important knowledge is to keep studying. I never tire of discovering the rich treasures of truth in the scriptures because they teach with “plainness, even as plain as word can be” (2 Nephi 32:7). The scriptures testify of Christ (see John 5:39). They tell us all things we should do (see 2 Nephi 32:3). They “make [us] wise unto salvation” (2 Timothy 3:15).

Through my scripture reading and the prayers that accompany my study, I have gained knowledge which brings me peace and helps me keep my energies focused on eternal priorities. Because I started reading the scriptures daily, I have learned about my Heavenly Father, His Son Jesus Christ, and what I need to do to be

like Them. I have learned about the Holy Ghost and how to qualify for His companionship. I have learned about my identity as a daughter of God. Essentially, I have learned who I am, why I am here on earth, and what I should be doing with my life.

As a youth, the Prophet Joseph Smith had a great question weighing on his mind. He started reading the scriptures and found a solution in the Bible (see James 1:5). He said, “Never did any passage of scripture come with more power to the heart of man than this did at this time to mine.” He reflected on it “again and again” (Joseph Smith—History 1:12). Because Joseph acted upon what he read in the scriptures, he learned about Heavenly Father, His Son Jesus Christ, the Holy Ghost, and his identity as a son of God. Joseph learned who he was, why he was here on earth, and what he needed to do in this life.

The scriptures are so important that Nephi risked his life to obtain a copy of them. He wanted to “see, and hear, and know” (1 Nephi 10:17). He “searched [the scriptures] and found that they were desirable [and] of great worth” (1 Nephi 5:21). In the scriptures he learned about “the doings of the Lord in other lands, among people of old” (1 Nephi 19:22). He started a study of the scriptures and learned about Heavenly Father, His Son Jesus Christ, the Holy Ghost, and his identity as a son of God. He learned who he was and what to do.

I have great confidence in the young women of the Church. Through your habit of daily scripture study, you will be “led to believe the holy scriptures, yea, the prophecies of the holy prophets, which are written” (Helaman 15:7). You will be the mothers and leaders who will help prepare the next generation with gospel understanding and testimony. Your children will be men and



women of faith who will continue to build the kingdom of God on the earth because of what you teach them from the scriptures.

If reading the scriptures is not already a habit with you, today is a great day to start. It did not really take 25 years to learn to make good dinner rolls. I just needed the encouragement to get started. Homemade rolls have brought much enjoyment to my family. But the greater joy has come from the habit of daily scripture reading which I started so many years ago.

Some days I have a lot of time to contemplate the scriptures. Other days I reflect on a few verses. Just as eating and breathing sustain my physical body, the scriptures feed and give life to my spirit. I can now echo Nephi and say: “My soul delighteth in the scriptures, and my heart pondereth them. . . . Behold, my soul delighteth in the things of the Lord; and my heart pondereth continually upon the things which I have seen and heard” (2 Nephi 4:15–16). In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

Believe!

ELAINE S. DALTON

Second Counselor in the Young Women General Presidency

*Believe in yourselves. Believe that you are never alone.
Believe that you will always be guided.*



Several months ago, I was invited to speak to the young women in the stake in which I had grown up. I was excited and anxious for this opportunity. My mother went with me, and we arrived a little early. The meeting was held in the building where I had attended church until I went away to college. I had not been back for a long time, and I did not anticipate what would happen when I walked inside the front doors. A flood of memories came washing over me, and I began to cry. My mother looked at me and said, “Elaine, don’t start that now.” But the tears flowed as I viewed the office at the top of the beautiful marble stairs where my father had served as the bishop. As I reached the top of the stairs, the door to the bishop’s office was open. I went inside and

saw that it had been converted to a small classroom, and again a flood of memories came washing over me. In my mind’s eye, I could see my father sitting behind the desk and myself as a little girl sitting on the chair in front of it paying tithing and as a young woman having interviews and receiving priesthood blessings. My love for that building was deeply tied to the spiritual experiences and feelings I had had there.

Often as a young girl I would accompany my bishop father to the church and wait until his meetings or interviews were over. I would busy myself by exploring. I knew every nook and cranny of that building. One of my favorite rooms was the tower room. It was a large room at the top of some steep steps. Inside there was a picture of the Savior, which hung over a large fireplace. I was always drawn to that room. I would ascend the steps and reverently go inside. I would sit on a chair and look at the picture of the Savior and pray to Heavenly Father. These were simple prayers. But always when I prayed, a very special feeling seemed to engulf me, and I knew that He heard my childlike prayers. This is where I began to believe.

The Lord has promised us that as we “search diligently, pray always, and *be believing*, . . . all things [will] work together for [our] good” (D&C 90:24; emphasis added). That doesn’t mean that everything will be perfect or that

we will not have any trials, but it does mean that everything will be okay if we just “hang in there.” Ours is the opportunity to “be . . . an example of the believers” (1 Timothy 4:12), and the Savior has promised that “all things are possible to him that believeth” (Mark 9:23). So believe in yourselves. Believe that you are never alone. Believe that you will always be guided.

Believe in Yourselves

Elder David B. Haight of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles said of you: “We believe in you, your parents and brothers and sisters believe in you, and God expects the best from you. You must believe in yourself. Don’t give in when the going is rough, for you are laying the foundation of a great work, and that great work is your life” (“A Time for Preparation,” *Ensign*, Nov. 1991, 38).

President Gordon B. Hinckley has told us: “I believe in myself. I do not mean this in an egotistic way. But I believe in my capacity and in your capacity to do good, to make some contribution to the society of which we are a part, to grow and develop, and to do things that we may now think impossible. . . . I believe in the principle that I can make a difference in this world. It may be ever so small. But it will count for the greater good” (“I Believe,” *Tambuli*, Mar. 1993, 8; *New Era*, Sept. 1996, 8).

You are one of the greatest generations of young women ever to live on this earth. Before you came to this earth you were tutored at your Father’s knee. You have been reserved to come to the earth for a special purpose. There are things for each of you to do that no one else can do as well. You have a destiny to fulfill.

Your righteous example as one of the believers will make a difference in the world, so “be not weary in well-doing, for ye are laying the foundation of a great work” (D&C 64:33).

Believe That You Are Never Alone

As you strive to be an example of the believers, you may feel that you are standing alone. You may feel that you are the only one who is trying so hard to be righteous and pure. You may feel you are the only one striving to be modest in your actions, speech, and appearance. *But you are not alone.* There are thousands of young women like you all over the world who are striving to be an example of the believers.

Carmelita and Rosario, two young women in Jalapa, Mexico, are among those believers. They are the only members of the Church in their family, and they are living alone. When I visited their small home, they said they knew Heavenly Father loved them very much because He sent the missionaries to teach them the gospel. Although things are hard, each day they rely on their Heavenly Father's loving care and guidance.

To Carmelita and Rosario and to each of you, I testify that you are not alone. The Lord has promised: "I will go before your face. I will be on your right hand and on your left, and my Spirit shall be in your hearts, and mine angels round about you, to bear you up" (D&C 84:88).

Believe That You Will Be Guided

As you search the scriptures diligently and pray always, you will be guided by the Lord. A young woman living in Mongolia listened to the words of the prophets as the missionaries read passages to her from the Book of Mormon. The Book of Mormon had not yet been translated into her language, but as the missionaries translated the words for her, she *believed* and was baptized. She became an example of the believers in Mongolia.

Later she was called on a mission to Salt Lake City. What joy she felt! She learned English, and she purchased her very own scriptures. When



she visited our home, she read reverently from her new scriptures. She loved them. I noticed that almost everything on every page was underlined in yellow. I said, "Sister Sarantsetseg, your scriptures look like the golden plates." She replied, "I only underline the things I like."

Everything in the scriptures is applicable to our lives. The scriptures answer our questions, they provide role models and heroes, and they help us understand how to handle challenges and trials. Many times the scriptures you read will be the answer to your prayers.

When I was about your age, my father became seriously ill. We thought it was just the flu, but as the days progressed, he became more and more ill. It was during that time that I really learned what it means to "pray always" (2 Nephi 32:9). I had a

constant prayer in my heart, and I would seek solitary places where I would pour out my soul in prayer to my Heavenly Father to heal my father. After a few weeks of illness, my father passed away. I was shocked and frightened. What would our family do without our father whom we loved so dearly? How could we go on? I felt that Heavenly Father had not heard nor answered my fervent prayers. My faith was challenged. I went to Heavenly Father and asked the question—"Heavenly Father, are you really there?"

Over a period of many months, I prayed for help and guidance. I prayed for my family, and I prayed to understand why my father had not been healed. For a time, it seemed to me that the heavens were silent, but as a family we continued to pray for comfort and guidance. I continued to

pray also. Then one day, many months later, as I was sitting in a sacrament meeting, my answer came in the form of a scripture. The speaker said: "Trust in the Lord with all thine heart; and lean not unto thine own understanding. In all thy ways acknowledge him, and he shall direct thy paths" (Proverbs 3:5–6). A feeling came over me, and I felt I was the only person in the chapel. That was my answer. Heavenly Father had heard my prayers!

That experience happened many years ago, but I still remember it vividly, and I testify that He has directed my paths. I know that when we believe and trust in Him, "all things [will] work together for [our] good."

Now the call to each of you is the same as the call the Apostle Paul made to his young friend Timothy: "Be thou an example of the believers" (1 Timothy 4:12). Will you do that? Will you show the world and the Lord that you believe by the way you dress, by the way you speak, by the way you respect your body, by the very purity of your lives? The world needs young women who are believers.

Believe in the Savior. He loves you, and I testify that He will not leave you alone. He has promised:

Fear not, I am with thee; oh, be not dismayed,

For I am thy God and will still give thee aid.

I'll strengthen thee, help thee, and cause thee to stand, . . .

Upheld by my righteous, omnipotent hand.

("How Firm a Foundation," *Hymns*, no. 85; see also Isaiah 41:10; 43:2–5)

I believe that each one of you has the power to change the world. Believe in yourselves. Believe that you are never alone. Believe that you will be guided. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen. ■

Stay on the High Road

PRESIDENT GORDON B. HINCKLEY

Pray for the strength to walk the high road, which at times may be lonely but which will lead to peace and happiness and joy supernal.



My dear young friends, you beautiful young women, we have heard stirring testimonies and wonderful talks from this presidency of the Young Women. What gifted and able leaders they are. Behind them stands a general board of the same quality, and these give leadership to this great program for young women that extends throughout the world.

It is now my turn to speak to you, and I scarcely know what to say. You overwhelm me with your numbers. This great Conference Center contains thousands. There are overflow buildings nearby. These services are reaching into meetinghouses in many

nations of this great, broad earth.

There are so many of you. My heart reaches out to you. I appreciate you. I honor you. I respect you. What a tremendous force for good you are.

You are the strength of the present, the hope of the future.

You are the sum of all the generations that have gone before, the promise of all that will come hereafter.

You must know, as you've been told, that you are not alone in this world. There are hundreds of thousands of you. You live in many lands. You speak various languages. And every one of you has something divine within you.

You are second to none. You are daughters of God.

There has come to you as your birthright something beautiful and sacred and divine. Never forget that. Your Eternal Father is the great Master of the universe. He rules over all, but He also will listen to your prayers as His daughter and hear you as you speak with Him. He will answer your prayers. He will not leave you alone.

In my quiet moments, I think of the future with all of its wonderful possibilities and with all of its terrible temptations. I wonder what will happen to you in the next 10 years. Where will you be? What will you be doing? That will depend on the choices you make,



some of which may seem unimportant at the time but which will have tremendous consequences.

Someone has said, "It may make a difference to all eternity whether we do right or wrong today" (James Freeman Clarke, in *Elbert Hubbard's Scrap Book* [1923], 95).

You have the potential to become anything to which you set your mind. You have a mind and a body and a spirit. With these three working together, you can walk the high road that leads to achievement and happiness. But this will require effort and sacrifice and faith.

Among other things, I must remind you that you must get all of the education that you possibly can. Life has become so complex and competitive. You cannot assume that you have entitlements due you. You will be expected to put forth great effort and to use your best talents to make your way to the most wonderful

future of which you are capable. Occasionally, there will likely be serious disappointments. But there will be helping hands along the way, many such, to give you encouragement and strength to move forward.

I visited the hospital the other day to see a dear friend. I observed the various nurses who were on duty. They were extremely able. They impressed me as knowing everything that was going on and what to do about it. They had been well schooled, and it showed. A framed motto was on the wall of each room. It read, "We strive for excellence."

What a tremendous difference training makes. Training is the key to opportunity. It brings with it the challenge of increasing knowledge and the strength and power of discipline. Perhaps you do not have the funds to get all the schooling you would desire. Make your money go as far as you can, and take advantage of

scholarships, grants, and loans within your capacity to repay.

It is for this reason that the Perpetual Education Fund was established. We recognized that a few dollars could make a world of difference in the opportunities for young men and young women to secure needed training. The beneficiary secures the training and repays the loan so someone else can have the same opportunity.

Thus far our experience indicates that the training results in compensation three or four times what it was without training. Think of that!

While this program is not available everywhere, it is now in place where some of you live, and if available, it could prove to be a great blessing in your life.

As you walk the road of life, be careful of your friends. They can make you or break you. Be generous in helping the unfortunate and those in

distress. But bind to you friends of your own kind, friends who will encourage you, stand with you, live as you desire to live; who will enjoy the same kind of entertainment; and who will resist the evil that you determine to resist.

To accomplish His plan of happiness, the Great Creator planted within us an instinct that makes boys interested in girls and girls interested in boys. That powerful inclination can lead to beautiful experiences, or it can lead to terribly ugly experiences. As we look out over the world, it seems that morality has been cast aside. The violation of old standards has become common. Studies, one after another, show that there has been an abandonment of time-tested principles. Self-discipline has been forgotten, and promiscuous indulgence has become widespread.

But, my dear friends, we cannot accept that which has become common in the world. Yours, as members of this Church, is a higher standard and more demanding. It declares as a voice from Sinai that thou shalt not indulge. You must keep control of your desires. For you there is no future in any other course. I should modify that to say that the Lord has provided for repentance and forgiveness. Nonetheless, yielding to temptation can become like a wound that seems never to heal and always to leave an ugly scar.

Modesty in dress and manner will assist in protecting against temptation. It may be difficult to find modest clothing, but it can be found with enough effort. I sometimes wish every girl had access to a sewing machine and training in how to use it. She could then make her own attractive clothing. I suppose this is an unrealistic wish. But I do not hesitate to say that you can be attractive without being immodest. You can be refreshing and buoyant and beautiful in your dress and in your behavior.

Your appeal to others will come of your personality, which is the sum of your individual characteristics. Be happy. Wear a smile. Have fun. But draw some rigid parameters, a line in the sand, as it were, beyond which you will not go.

The Lord speaks of those who refuse counsel and who “stumble and fall when the storms descend, and the winds blow, and the rains descend, and beat upon their house” (D&C 90:5).

Stay away from sleazy entertainment. It may be attractive, but in all too many cases it is degrading. I do not wish to be prudish about this. I do not wish to be regarded as a killjoy. I do not wish to be thought of as an old man who knows nothing about youth and their problems. I think I do know something about these things, and it is out of my heart and my love that I plead with you to stay on the high road. Create fun with your good friends. Sing and dance, swim and hike, become involved in projects together, and live life with zest and excitement.

Respect your bodies. The Lord has described them as temples. So many these days disfigure their bodies with tattoos. How shortsighted. These markings last for life. Once in place, they cannot be removed except through a difficult and costly process. I cannot understand why any girl would subject herself to such a thing. I plead with you to avoid disfigurement of this kind.

And while I am speaking of things to avoid, I again mention drugs. Please do not experiment with them. Stay away from them as if they were a foul disease, for such they really are.

Never assume that you can make it alone. You need the help of the Lord. Never hesitate to get on your knees in some private place and speak with Him. What a marvelous and wonderful thing is prayer. Think of it. We can actually speak with our Father in Heaven. He will hear and respond,

but we need to listen to that response. Nothing is too serious and nothing too unimportant to share with Him. He has said, “Come unto me, all ye that labour and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest” (Matthew 11:28). He continues, “For my yoke is easy, and my burden is light” (v. 30).

That simply means that when all is said and done, His way is easy to bear, and His path is easy to trod. Paul wrote to the Romans, “For the kingdom of God is not meat and drink; but righteousness, and peace, and joy in the Holy Ghost” (Romans 14:17).

Faith in the Lord Jesus Christ must be a beacon light before you, a polar star in your sky.

President George Albert Smith used to talk of staying on the Lord’s side of the line. How very important that is.

Many years ago I told a story in conference that I think I will repeat. It is a story about a baseball player. I realize that some of you in various parts of the world do not know much about baseball. You do not even care about it. But this story brings with it a tremendous lesson.

The event occurred in 1912. The World Series was being played, and this was the final game to determine the winner of the series. The score was 2-1 in favor of the New York Giants, who were in the field. The Boston Red Sox were at bat. The man at bat knocked a high, arching fly. Two New York players ran for it. Fred Snodgrass in center field signaled to his associate that he would take it. He came squarely under the ball, which fell into his glove. But he did not hold it there. The ball went right through his grasp and fell to the ground. A howl went up in the stands. The fans could not believe that Snodgrass had dropped the ball. He had caught hundreds of fly balls before. But now, at this most crucial moment, he had failed to hold the

ball, and the Red Sox went on to win the world championship.

Snodgrass came back the following season and played brilliant ball for nine more years. He lived to be 86 years of age, dying in 1974. But after that one slip, for 62 years, whenever he was introduced to anybody, the expected response was, "Oh, yes, you're the one who dropped the ball."

Unfortunately, we see people dropping the ball all the time. There is the student who thinks she is doing well enough and then, under the stress of the final exam, fails. There is the driver who is extremely careful. But, in one single moment of carelessness, he becomes involved in a tragic accident. There is the employee who is trusted and who does well. Then, in an instant, he is faced with a temptation he cannot resist. A mark is placed upon him which never seems entirely to disappear.

There is the outburst of anger that destroys in a single moment a long-standing friendship. There is the little sin that somehow grows and eventually leads to separation from the Church.

There is the life lived with decency; then comes the one destructive, ever-haunting, one-time moral breakdown, the memory of which seems never to fade.

On all such occasions, someone dropped the ball. A person may have had plenty of self-confidence. He or she may have been a bit arrogant, thinking, "I do not really have to try." But when he or she reached for the ball, it passed through the glove and fell to the ground. There is repentance, yes. There is forgiveness, of course. There is a desire to forget. But somehow, the time the ball was dropped is long remembered.

Now, you dear, wonderful girls, I speak with a father's love for you. I thank you that you have traveled so well so far. I plead with you to never let down, to establish a purpose and



hold to the line and move forward undeterred by any opposing temptation or force that may cross your path.

I pray that your lives will not be wasted but that they may be fruitful of great and everlasting good. The years will pass, and I will not be here to see what you have done with your lives. But there will be many others, oh so many others, who will be counting on you, whose very peace and happiness will depend upon what you do. And above them all will be your Father in Heaven, who will ever love you as His daughter.

I wish to emphasize that if you

make a mistake, it can be forgiven, it can be overcome, it can be lived above. You can go on to success and happiness. But I hope that such an experience will not come your way, and I am confident it will not if you will set your mind and pray for the strength to walk the high road, which at times may be lonely but which will lead to peace and happiness and joy supernal in this life and everlastingly hereafter.

For this I pray in the sacred name of Him who gave His life to make it possible for us to live eternally, even the Lord Jesus Christ, amen. ■

They Spoke to Us

Making Conference Part of Our Lives

As you make the April 2004 general conference a part of your own and your family's life, you might consider using the following ideas for personal study and family home evening. Or you may wish to create your own questions, activities, and discussion ideas. (Page numbers refer to the beginning of the talks.)

FOR CHILDREN

1. Who are President Gordon B. Hinckley's counselors in the First Presidency? How many years have they served as his counselors? (Clue: See President James E. Faust's talk, p. 61.)

2. How long ago was President Thomas S. Monson called to be a member of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles? Who extended the calling to him? (Clue: Check President Monson's talk, p. 20.)

3. What are the names of the members of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles? How many Brethren serve in the Presidency of the Seventy? How many serve in the First and Second Quorums of the Seventy? (Clue: Look at the General Authority chart, pp. 64–65.)

4. About how many members belong to the Church? What percentage of Church members can see and hear conference? (Clue: Search President Hinckley's talk, p. 4.)

5. How many converts were baptized last year? (Clue: See the Statistical Report, p. 26.)

6. Who wrote the poem that begins, "I beheld round the throne holy angels and hosts"? (Clue: Find

the answer in Bishop Keith B. McMullin's talk, p. 33.)

FOR YOUTH

7. If you knew the Savior were coming tomorrow, what would you do today to prepare to meet Him? What would you put in your "24-hour kit of spiritual preparation"? (see Elder Dallin H. Oaks's talk, p. 7). Set some personal goals and write them in your journal.



SEE NO. 5



SEE NO. 10

Elder Mervyn B. Arnold told of a priesthood leader who refused to give up on a less-active youth.

8. How can you find peace when a loved one dies? See how Elder M. Russell Ballard dealt with this experience in his own life (p. 84).

9. A young woman in Argentina sold her prized violin to finance her mission (see Elder Jeffrey R. Holland's talk, p. 30). What sacrifices could you make to become more faithful? For example, you might decide to be on time to seminary or to watch less television so you will have more time to serve or read your scriptures.

10. A priesthood leader in Brazil went the extra mile to help a young man become active (see Elder Mervyn B. Arnold's talk, p. 46). Do you have a friend who does not attend church regularly? What could you do to encourage him or her?

11. "We don't have to be rich, tall, thin, brilliant, or beautiful to be saved in the kingdom of God—only pure," said Elder Clate W. Mask Jr. (see p. 92). How can you avoid or remove the mud spots of the world and maintain personal purity?

12. Is there a Duty to God or Personal Progress requirement you need to finish? Read Gayle M. Clegg's examples of finishers (see p. 14). Their stories might inspire you to

complete your projects—and endure to the end.

FOR FAMILY HOME EVENING OR PERSONAL STUDY

13. President Hinckley said: "It is wonderfully refreshing to see the faith and faithfulness of our young people. They live at a time when a great tide of evil is washing over the earth. . . . But we find



SEE NO. 12

literally hundreds of thousands of our young people holding to the high standards of the gospel” (p. 4). In family home evening, review sections of the pamphlet *For the Strength of Youth*. With younger children, review My Gospel Standards, found on the back of the *Faith in God* booklet.

14. Do you worry about the wicked world your children are being born into? What can you do to inoculate them from the spiritual illnesses rampant in the world today? (see President Boyd K. Packer’s talk, p. 77).

15. What are your roles as a father? (see Elder L. Tom Perry’s talk, p. 69).

What is a “mother heart”? How can you develop one? (see Julie B. Beck’s talk, p. 75).

16. Elder Neal A. Maxwell said: “God has known you individually . . . [and] has loved you for a long, long time. . . . He knows your names and all your heartaches and your joys!” (p. 44). As you pray today, remember how well Heavenly Father knows you and how much He loves you.

17. Elder Joseph B. Wirthlin said, “Debt is a form of bondage” (p. 40).

Consider your own earthly debts, and review Elder Wirthlin’s five steps to financial freedom. Also consider your heavenly debts and ways to show gratitude.

18. Elder Dennis E. Simmons explained: “Faith is knowing that although our power is limited, His is not. Faith in Jesus Christ consists of complete reliance on Him” (p. 73). Think of a specific challenge you are facing. How can you show greater faith in Jesus Christ? ■

STORIES TO READ AND SHARE

Are you preparing a talk or lesson? In the conference talks beginning on the pages listed below, you’ll find stories you can tell and insights you can share.

- Boy finishes his story years after starting it, 14
- Pioneer walks to Utah, 14
- Sunday School teacher influences youth, 20
- Spencer W. Kimball shows concern for people, 20
- Less-active family is discovered and fellowshipped, 20
- Man repays debt, 40
- Brazilian young man becomes active in the Church, 46
- Young Gordon B. Hinckley looks at North Star, 49
- Military officer refuses to drink alcohol, 51
- Man with multiple sclerosis carries Olympic torch, 54
- Widow waits for son to visit, 54
- Volunteers work on sugar beet farm, 58
- Missionary couple serves in Ghana, 58
- Lost Battalion regains contact, 61
- Mother exposes children to smallpox, 77
- Missionaries walk through mud slides, 92
- Blind hurdler is taught by father, 94
- Secret friends serve one another in a family, 94
- Gospel changes people in Quiriza, Bolivia, 100
- Young women learn theme in sign language, 104
- Ballplayer drops the ball, 112



African official accepts
For the Strength of Youth, 49

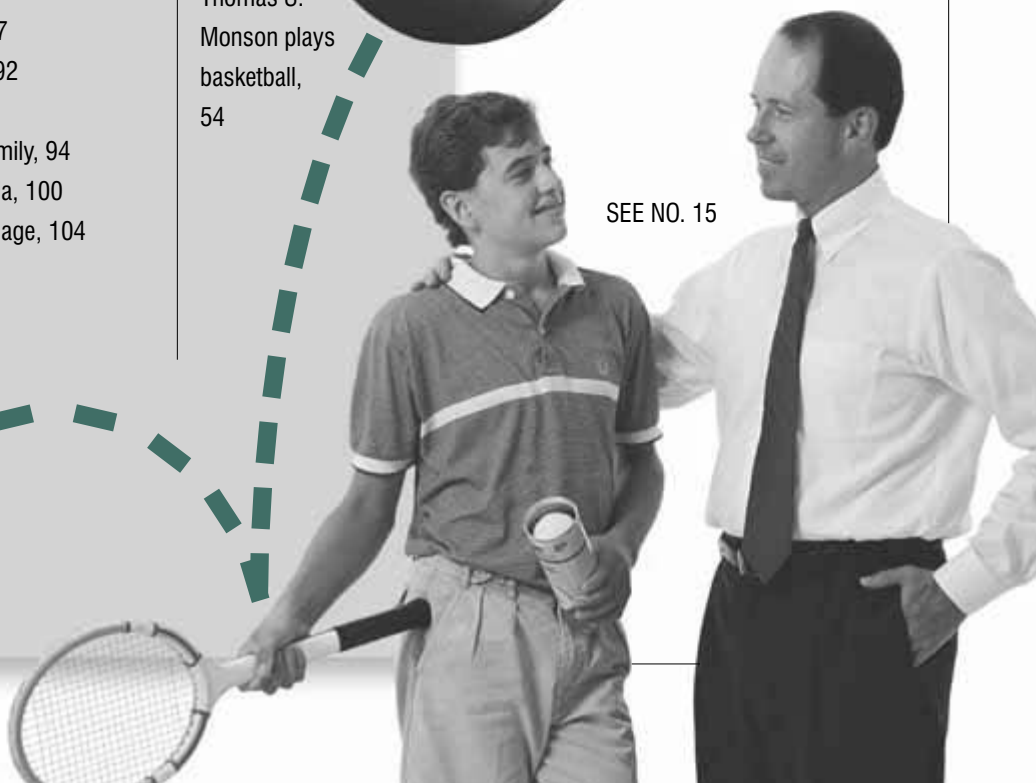


Thomas S. Monson plays basketball, 54

SEE NO. 15



SEE NO. 15



Teachings for Our Time, 2004

Melchizedek Priesthood and Relief Society meetings on fourth Sundays are to be devoted to "Teachings for Our Time." Each year the First Presidency determines 10 subjects with designated resource materials to be used in these meetings. Following are the subjects and designated resources for 2004. Two additional subjects are to be selected by stake or district presidencies.

Discussions in fourth-Sunday meetings should be based on one or perhaps two of the designated resources that best address the needs and circumstances of quorum or class members; teachers need not use all of the resources. Leaders and instructors should encourage discussions, rather than lectures or presentations. They should consider ways to stimulate quorum and class members to apply the gospel principles discussed. Suggestions on preparing and conducting quorum or class discussions are found in *Teaching, No Greater Call* and the *Teaching Guidebook*.

1. The Family Is Central to the Creator's Plan

Exodus 20:12; Malachi 4:6; Mosiah 27:14; D&C 93:36–40; Moses 5:4–5, 9–12.

Gordon B. Hinckley, "Family Home Evening," *Liabona and Ensign*, Mar. 2003, 2–5.

James E. Faust, "Enriching Our Lives through Family Home Evening," *Liabona and Ensign*, June 2003, 2–6.

Boyd K. Packer, "The Golden Years," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 82–84.

L. Tom Perry, "The Importance of the Family," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 40–43.

"The Family Can Be Eternal," chapter 36 in *Gospel Principles*, 231–35.

2. Giving Thanks

Luke 17:11–19; Mosiah 26:38–39; Alma 37:37; D&C 78:19; 98:1–3.

David B. Haight, "Were There Not Ten Cleansed?" *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 24–26.

Dallin H. Oaks, "Give Thanks in All Things," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 95–98.

"Gratitude," in *For the Strength of Youth*, 6–7.

"Developing Gratitude," lesson 35 in *The Latter-day Saint Woman, Part B*, 303–11.

3. Laboring in the Lord's Vineyard

Matthew 16:24–26; John 12:26; 1 Nephi 3:7; Mosiah 2:17; 4:27; D&C 123:17.

Thomas S. Monson, "Stand in Your Appointed Place," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 54–57.

Jeffrey R. Holland, "Called to Serve," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 36–38.

Henry B. Eyring, "Rise to Your Call," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 75–78.

"Sacrifice," chapter 26, and "Service," chapter 28 in *Gospel Principles*, 171–77 and 185–91.

4. Spiritual and Temporal Self-Reliance

Malachi 3:8–10; Matthew 6:5–13; Alma 37:37; D&C 88:119.

Gordon B. Hinckley, "To Men of the Priesthood," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 56–59.

Russell M. Nelson, "Sweet Power of Prayer," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 7–9.

Robert D. Hales, "Tithing: A Test of Faith with Eternal Blessings," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 26–29.

"Work and Personal Responsibility," chapter 27 in *Gospel Principles*, 179–84.

5. Blessings through the Priesthood

D&C 13; 27:12; 107:39; 110:11–16; 128:20; Joseph Smith—History 1:68–74.

Boyd K. Packer, "The Stake Patriarch," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 42–45.

L. Tom Perry, "Called of God," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 7–10.

David B. Haight, "Growing into the Priesthood," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 43–45.

"The Priesthood" and "Priesthood Organization," chapters 13 and 14 in *Gospel Principles*, 81–93.

6. Exercising Faith during Times of Uncertainty

Hebrews 11; James 1:3–6;

Helaman 12:1; Ether 12:6; D&C 6:20; 59:21.

Gordon B. Hinckley, "War and Peace," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 78–81.

Joseph B. Wirthlin, "Shall He Find Faith on the Earth?" *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 82–85.

Richard G. Scott, "The Sustaining Power of Faith in Times of Uncertainty and Testing," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 75–78.

Robert D. Hales, "Faith through Tribulation Brings Peace and Joy," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 15–18.

"Faith in Jesus Christ," chapter 18, and "Obedience," chapter 35 in *Gospel Principles*, 117–21 and 223–28.

7. Teaching the Children

Jeremiah 31:15–16; Luke 15:11–32; John 1:43; 3 Nephi 17:11–24; D&C 68:25, 28.

Thomas S. Monson, "Models to Follow," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 60–67.

James E. Faust, "Dear Are the Sheep That Have Wandered," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 61–68.



Jeffrey R. Holland, "A Prayer for the Children," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 85–87.

"Family Responsibilities," chapter 37 in *Gospel Principles*, 236–40.

8. Success in Missionary Service

John 21:15–17; 1 John 4:18–19; Mosiah 28:3; D&C 4:5; 88:81.

Dallin H. Oaks, "I'll Go Where You Want Me to Go," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 67–70.

M. Russell Ballard, "The Essential Role of Member Missionary Work," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 37–40.

M. Russell Ballard, "The Greatest Generation of Missionaries," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 46–49.

Henry B. Eyring, "A Child and a Disciple," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 29–32.

"Missionary Work," chapter 33 in *Gospel Principles*, 211–17.

9. The Sacrament and Sacrament Meeting

It is recommended that this subject be taught on a fourth Sunday during the last three months of the year.

Matthew 26:26–29; 3 Nephi 18:1–12; Moroni 4, 5; D&C 59:9–14.

Gordon B. Hinckley, "To Men of the Priesthood," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 56–59.

Russell M. Nelson, "Worshipping at Sacrament Meeting," *Liabona and Ensign*, Aug. 2004.

Dallin H. Oaks, "The Gospel in Our Lives," *Liabona*, July 2002, 36–39; *Ensign*, May 2002, 33–35.

Dallin H. Oaks in "Special Witnesses of Christ," *Liabona*, Apr. 2001, 14; *Ensign*, Apr. 2001, 13.

"The Sacrament," chapter 23 in *Gospel Principles*, 151–56.

10. Being a Disciple of Christ

Matthew 11:28–30; Galatians 6:8; Alma 38:8–9; D&C 64:34; 101:36–38.

Thomas S. Monson, "Peace, Be Still," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 53–56.

James E. Faust, "Strengthening the Inner Self," *Liabona and Ensign*, Feb. 2003, 2–7.

Neal A. Maxwell, "Care for the Life of the Soul," *Liabona and Ensign*, May 2003, 68–70.

Richard G. Scott, "To Be Free of Heavy Burdens," *Liabona and Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 86–88.

"Repentance," chapter 19, and "Developing Our Talents," chapter 34 in *Gospel Principles*, 122–27 and 218–21. ■

Resource Guide for Aaronic Priesthood Manual 2

For use in 2004, lessons 26–50. The following resources may be used to supplement, but not replace, lessons 26–50. In the references, *Duty to God* stands for the *Aaronic Priesthood: Fulfilling Our Duty to God* guidebooks. Some *Duty to God* references may be used during the lesson time, or you may encourage quorum members to complete them at home. Additional teaching suggestions are found on the “Using the *Liabona*” page and on the “What’s in It for You” page of the *New Era*.

Please teach the lessons in the order they are printed. The manual does not include a specific Christmas lesson. If you want to teach a special Christmas lesson, consider using scriptures, conference addresses, Church magazine articles, pictures, and hymns that focus on the life and mission of the Savior.

To find non-English versions of this guide online in some languages, go to www.lds.org and select the world map icon on the home page. Select the language you want, and click on Church magazines, then the *Liabona* cover. Then select the May 2004 issue.

To find the English version of the resource guide online, go to www.lds.org and click on Gospel Library, Church Publications—HTML, Curriculum, Aaronic Priesthood, then Resource Guide.

Future resource guides will be printed in the May and November issues of the *Liabona* and *Ensign*. The *Liabona* (in some languages) and *Ensign* can be found online at www.lds.org.

Lesson 26: Worthy Thoughts

Gordon B. Hinckley, “A Prophet’s Counsel and Prayer for Youth,” *Liabona*, Apr. 2001, 30; *Ensign*, Jan. 2001, 2. The “Be Clean” section could supplement the lesson’s filmstrip dialogue.

Boyd K. Packer, “The Standard of Truth Has Been Erected,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 24. Use this article to discuss why the Church has such high standards of moral conduct.

Duty to God (Teacher), “Family Activities,” no. 5.

Lesson 27: The Lord’s Law of Health

Boyd K. Packer, “Ye Are the Temple of God,” *Liabona*, Jan. 2001, 85; *Ensign*, Nov. 2000, 72. Share the story about President Packer’s patriarchal blessing, and discuss the blessings of obedience.

Harold G. Hillam, “Not for the Body,” *Liabona*, June 1996, 26; *Ensign*, Oct. 2001, 18. Share the story of the renowned dental surgeon instead of a recent news article as suggested in the lesson.

Duty to God (Deacon), “Educational, Personal, and Career Development,” no. 12.

Lesson 28: The Sabbath

H. Aldridge Gillespie, “The Blessing of Keeping the Sabbath Day Holy,” *Liabona*, Jan. 2001, 93; *Ensign*, Nov. 2000, 79. Add the quotes from modern prophets to your discussion.

David Oscar Sarmiento, “Honoring the Lord’s Day,” *Liabona*, June 2003, 41; *Ensign*, June 2003, 69. Share this story to supplement Elder Cook’s experience given in the lesson.

“Gently Raise the Sacred Strain,” *Hymns*, no. 146.

Duty to God (Teacher), “Spiritual Development,” no. 2.

Lesson 29: The Purpose of Life

W. Craig Zwick, “The Lord Thy God Will Hold Thy Hand,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 34. Review the family stories shared in this article as you discuss the importance of faith.

Lesson 30: Charity

Gene R. Cook, “Charity: Perfect and Everlasting Love,” *Liabona*, July 2002, 91; *Ensign*, May 2002, 82. Share Elder Cook’s three suggestions for clothing ourselves in the bonds of charity as you discuss how we can become more loving.

Emmanuel Fleckinger, “My Father’s Medal of Courage,” *Liabona*, Sept. 2003, 40; *Ensign*, Sept. 2003, 64. Share this story as an example that charity “thinketh no evil.”

Lesson 31: Forgiveness

Cecil O. Samuelson Jr., “Forgiveness,” *Liabona*, Feb. 2003, 26; *Ensign*, Feb. 2003, 48. Use examples of forgiveness from the life of Jesus to supplement the last story in the lesson.

Jane McBride Choate, “Pebble of Forgiveness,” *Liabona*, Feb. 2003, F6; *Friend*, Feb. 2003, 42. Use the object lesson to demonstrate the principle of forgiveness while discussing the lesson’s three case studies.

Duty to God (Deacon), “Citizenship and Social Development,” no. 8.

Lesson 32: Cultivating Gifts of the Spirit

Joseph B. Wirthlin, “The Unspeakable Gift,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, May 2003, 26. Discuss the role of the Holy Ghost in receiving and exercising spiritual gifts.

“Questions and Answers,” *Liabona*, Apr. 2003, 44; *New Era*, Apr. 2003, 16. Consider using ideas from this article as you discuss the gift of testimony.

“Let the Holy Spirit Guide,” *Hymns*, no. 143.

Lesson 33: Seek Ye Learning

Gordon B. Hinckley, “A Prophet’s Counsel and Prayer for Youth,” *Liabona*, Apr. 2001, 30; *Ensign*, Jan. 2001, 2. The “Be Smart” section helps explain what the Lord expects us to learn.

John K. Carmack, “The Perpetual Education Fund: A Bright Ray of Hope,” *Liabona*, Jan. 2004, 32; *Ensign*, Jan. 2004, 36. Discuss principles we can learn from the Perpetual Education Fund program about getting an education.

Duty to God (Priest), “Educational, Personal, and Career Development,” nos. 1 and 2.

Lesson 34: The Power of Example

Gordon B. Hinckley, “An Ensign to the Nations, a Light to the World,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 82. Discuss the temptations mentioned in this talk in your lesson conclusion.

Gabriel González, “Graduating with Honor,” *Liabona*, July 2003, 34; *New Era*, July 2003, 40.

Consider adding this story to the first story in the lesson.

Duty to God (Deacon), “Spiritual Development,” no. 12.

Lesson 35: Obeying, Honoring, and Sustaining the Law

Gordon B. Hinckley, “War and Peace,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, May 2003, 78. You could add the

Church’s stand on war to the last discussion in the lesson.

Duty to God (Deacon), “Citizenship and Social Development,” no. 5; *Teacher*, “Citizenship and Social Development,” no. 6; *Priest*, “Family Activities,” no. 8.

Lesson 36: In Everything Give Thanks

Dallin H. Oaks, “Give Thanks in All Things,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, May 2003, 95. Refer to the ideas in this article as you discuss how we can show thanks to Heavenly Father.

Juan Carlos Rodríguez, “The Much Needed Rain,” *Liabona*, June 2003, 40; *Ensign*, June 2003, 68.

Use this story to supplement the stories in the lesson.

Duty to God (Teacher), “Spiritual Development,” no. 10.

Lesson 37: Understanding Women’s Roles

M. Russell Ballard, “Women of Righteousness,” *Liabona*, Dec. 2002, 34; *Ensign*, Apr. 2002, 66. Ideas from this article could add variety to the last activity and challenge in the lesson.

Lesson 38: Living Righteously in an Unrighteous World

James E. Faust, “The Devil’s Throat,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, May 2003, 51. Use the waterfall analogy from this article to begin the lesson.

John B. Dickson, “When Life Gets Tough,” *Liabona*, May 2002, 28; *New Era*, Feb. 2002, 44. At the conclusion of the lesson, share the four principles when explaining that we can be true to the faith.

Duty to God (Deacon, Teacher, and Priest), “Family Activities,” no. 2.

Lesson 39: Moral Courage

Thomas S. Monson, “Models to Follow,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 60. Use some of the ancient and modern examples of courage given in this article to add variety to the last section of the lesson.

H. Ross Workman, “Staying Power,” *Liabona*, Oct. 2003, 6; *New Era*, Oct. 2003, 32. Begin the lesson with this story of moral courage.

Lesson 40: Avoiding and Overcoming Temptation

Boyd K. Packer, “Spiritual Crocodiles,” *Liabona*, Oct. 2002, 8; *New Era*, Oct. 2001, 8. Use this article’s illustrations to help tell the first story in the lesson.

“Prepare to Resist Temptation,” *Liabona*, July 2003, 25; *Ensign*, July 2003, 71. Consider using one of the



scriptures or quotations in this message to conclude the lesson.

See Genesis 39; Daniel 3; Matthew 4:2–11.

Lesson 41: The Sacrament: In Remembrance of Him

Russell M. Nelson, “Worshipping at Sacrament Meeting,” *Liabona*, Aug. 2004, 10; *Ensign*, Aug. 2004. At the conclusion of the lesson, review Elder Nelson’s counsel on how to administer and participate in the sacrament.

Peter B. Gardner, “More Than Words,” *Liabona*, Feb. 2002, 28; or Matthew Baker, “Sacrament Service,” *New Era*, Oct. 2002, 20. Share one of these stories to add variety to your lesson.

“In Memory of the Crucified,” *Hymns*, no. 190.

Duty to God (Deacon), “Quorum Activities,” no. 7.

Lesson 42: Follow the Brethren
L. Tom Perry, “We Believe All That God Has Revealed,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 85. Review how revelation comes to the Church as you teach that section of the lesson.

Sheldon F. Child, “A Sure Foundation,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 8. Consider sharing the story in section two to begin your lesson.

“Come, Listen to a Prophet’s Voice,” *Hymns*, no. 21.

Lesson 43: Spiritual Preparation for a Mission

Richard G. Scott, “Realize Your Full Potential,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 41. Read Elder Scott’s counsel to young men to begin the lesson.

Monte J. Brough, “Young Men—Holders of Keys,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 47. Conclude the lesson with the stories of how some young men are helping the full-time missionaries.

Duty to God (Deacon, Teacher, and Priest), “Family Activities,” no. 1.

Lesson 44: Preparing Now for Temple Marriage

Gordon B. Hinckley, “The Marriage That Endures,” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, July 2003, 3. Read the fictional example of Johnny and Mary from this article, and discuss the blessings of temple marriage.

Richard G. Scott, “Do What Is Right,” *Liabona*, Mar. 2001, 10; *Ensign*, June 1997, 51. Use the suggestions for avoiding crossing the boundary when discussing the personal effort required to prepare for celestial marriage.

Use D&C 132:15–17 with D&C 131:1–4.

Duty to God (Priest), “Citizenship and Social Development,” no. 2.

Lesson 45: Effective Home Teaching

David Head, “The Home Teacher Who Wouldn’t Quit,” *Liabona*, Sept. 2002, 36; *Ensign*, Sept. 2002, 69. Share this story when discussing what makes a good home teacher.

John L. Haueter, “Junior Companion,” *Liabona*, Nov. 2001, 28; *New Era*, Jan. 2001, 36. Use this story when inviting the young men to become more effective home teachers.

Use D&C 107:99 with Jacob 1:19.

Duty to God (Teacher), “Quorum Activities,” no. 1.

Lesson 46: Avoiding Degrading Media Influences

Thomas S. Monson, “Pornography—the Deadly Carrier,” *Liabona*, Nov. 2001, 2; *Ensign*, July 2001, 2. Share the bark beetle’s behavior when the class is discussing the influence of degrading media.

“Danger Ahead! Avoiding Pornography’s Trap,” *Liabona*, Oct. 2002, 12; *New Era*, Oct. 2002, 34. When sharing the President Benson quote, consider presenting the five ideas for avoiding pornography.

Duty to God (Teacher), “Citizenship and Social Development,” no. 9.

Lesson 47: Clean and Appropriate Speech

H. David Burton, “Standing Tall,” *Liabona*, Jan. 2002, 75; *Ensign*, Nov. 2001, 65. Use Bishop Burton’s second example when discussing how speech reveals what is in our heart.

Kristen Sucher, “No-Swear Zone,” *New Era*, May 2003, 43. Use this story to supplement the final story in the lesson.

“I’ll Go Where You Want Me to

Go,” *Hymns*, no. 270, verse 2.

Lesson 48: Maintaining Righteous Standards

David E. Sorensen, “You Can’t Pet a Rattlesnake,” *Liabona*, July 2001, 48; *Ensign*, May 2001, 41. Use the rattlesnake analogy as you discuss what it means to be in, but not of, the world.

“‘Plain, Simple Truths’: Young Men and Women Apply the Six B’s,” *Liabona*, Sept. 2002, 16. Use the testimonies of the youth in this article to conclude the lesson.

Lesson 49: Honesty and Integrity

Quentin L. Cook, “Are You a Saint?” *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 95. Use the three self-assessment questions as you discuss ways we are tempted to be dishonest.

Duty to God (Priest), “Spiritual Development,” no. 1.

Lesson 50: Valuing and Encouraging People with Disabilities

Elizabeth Quackenbush, “I Was Her Answer,” *Liabona*, June 1999, 36; *New Era*, Aug. 1998, 26. Use this story to supplement your discussion of Christlike compassion.

Duty to God (Priest), “Physical Development,” no. 11. ■

Resource Guide for Young Women Manual 2

For use in 2004, lessons 26–49.

The following resources may be used to supplement, but not replace, lessons 26–49. In the references, *Personal Progress* stands for the *Young Women Personal Progress* booklet. Some *Personal Progress* references may be used during the lesson time, or you may encourage class members to complete them at home. Additional teaching suggestions are found on the “Using the *Liabona*” page and on the “What’s in It for You” page of the *New Era*.

Please teach the lessons in the order they are printed. The manual does not include a specific Christmas lesson. If you want to teach a special Christmas lesson, consider using scriptures, conference addresses, Church magazine articles, pictures, and hymns that focus on the life and mission of the Savior.

To find non-English versions of this guide online in some languages, go to www.lds.org and select the world map icon on the home page. Select the language you want, and click on Church magazines, then the *Liabona* cover. Then select the May 2004 issue.

To find the English version of the resource guide online, go to www.lds.org and click on Gospel Library, Church Publications—HTML, Curriculum, Young Women, then Resource Guide.

Future resource guides will be printed in the May and November issues of the *Liabona* and *Ensign*. The *Liabona* (in some languages) and *Ensign* can be found online at www.lds.org.

Lesson 26: The Sacrament

Russell M. Nelson, “Worshipping at Sacrament Meeting,” *Liabona*, Aug. 2004, 10; *Ensign*, Aug. 2004. At

the conclusion of the lesson, review Elder Nelson's counsel on how to participate in the sacrament.

Dennis B. Neuenschwander, "Ordinances and Covenants," *Liabona*, Nov. 2001, 16; *Ensign*, Aug. 2001, 20. Use the explanation of the connection between baptism and the sacrament when discussing covenants.

"In Memory of the Crucified," *Hymns*, no. 190.

Personal Progress, "Faith Value Experiences," no. 4; "Divine Nature Value Experiences," no. 4.

Lesson 27: Strengthening Testimony through Obedience

Gordon B. Hinckley, "Living with Our Convictions," *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Sept. 2001, 2. Using this article, discuss how the courage to be obedient strengthens our testimonies.

James E. Faust, "Lord, I Believe; Help Thou Mine Unbelief," *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 19. Use the stick analogy near the end of this article to describe how testimonies are obtained.

Lesson 28: Agency

Joseph B. Wirthlin, "Three Choices," *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 78. Discuss the three choices mentioned in this article as you conclude the lesson.

"Poster: Keep Yourself Free," *Liabona*, Feb. 2003, 33; *New Era*, Feb. 2003, 19. Show and discuss the message of this poster as you begin your discussion on the consequences of our choices.

"Choose the Right," *Hymns*, no. 239.

Personal Progress, "Choice and Accountability Value Experiences," no. 3.

See 2 Nephi 2:26–27; Mosiah 4:30; Helaman 14:30–31.

Lesson 29: Exaltation

David E. Sorensen, "The Doctrine of Temple Work," *Liabona*, Aug. 2002, 30; *Ensign*, Oct. 2003, 56. Use ideas from this article when discussing temple ordinances.

See Romans 8:17; Revelation 3:5, 20–21.

Lesson 30: Strengthening Testimony through Service

Thomas S. Monson, "The Way of the Master," *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Jan. 2003, 3. Include stories from this article during the discussion of serving mankind.

Dallin H. Oaks, "I'll Go Where You Want Me to Go," *Liabona* and



Ensign, Nov. 2002, 67. Discuss the explanation of service in this article to conclude the lesson.

Personal Progress, "Good Works Value Experiences," nos. 1, 2, 5, and 6.

Lesson 31: The Law of the Land

Gordon B. Hinckley, "War and Peace," *Liabona* and *Ensign*, May 2003, 78. You might include the discussion of the twelfth article of faith.

Russell M. Nelson, "Blessed Are the Peacemakers," *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2002, 39. Use the "Civic Obligations" section of this article when discussing love of country.

Consider singing your country's national anthem or an appropriate patriotic song.

Lesson 32: The Importance of Life

Dallin H. Oaks, "Weightier Matters," *Liabona*, Mar. 2000, 15; *Ensign*, Jan. 2001, 12. Use the "Choice, or Agency" section of this article when discussing the sacredness of life.

Ricardo Lopes de Mendonça, "My Heavenly Father Loves Me," *Liabona*, Aug. 2003, 44; *Ensign*, Aug. 2003, 72. Consider using this story to begin the lesson.

Lesson 33: The Sacred Power of Procreation

Neal A. Maxwell, "Reasons to Stay Pure," *Liabona*, Mar. 2003, 6; *New Era*, Mar. 2003, 42. Use this article's 10 warnings when discussing chastity.

"Questions and Answers,"

Liabona, Feb. 2003, 22; *New Era*, Dec. 2000, 16. Share some of the answers in this article when discussing how chastity brings happiness.

See Genesis 39; 2 Samuel 11; Alma 39; D&C 42:22–23.

Lesson 34: Hold Fast to the Lord's Standards

Gordon B. Hinckley, "A Prophet's Counsel and Prayer for Youth," *Liabona*, Apr. 2001, 30; *Ensign*, Jan. 2001, 2. Include the six B's when discussing the Lord's standards.

Boyd K. Packer, "The Standard of Truth Has Been Erected," *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 24. Discuss ideas presented in this article about recognizing and overcoming temptation.

Personal Progress, "Integrity Value Experiences," no. 1.

Lesson 35: Wise Choices

Richard G. Scott, "To Acquire Knowledge and the Strength to Use it Wisely," *Liabona*, Aug. 2002, 12; *Ensign*, June 2002, 32. Consider using the stories of the two young men with the quote by President Tanner.

Personal Progress, "Choice and Accountability Value Experiences," nos. 1 and 2.

See 2 Nephi 2:26–27; Mosiah 4:30; Helaman 14:30–31.

Lesson 36: Honesty

Quentin L. Cook, "Are You a Saint?" *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Nov. 2003, 95. Use the three self-assessment questions as you define a truly honest person.

D. Rex Gerratt, "Finding a Fortune," *Liabona* and *New Era*, Sept. 2003, 8. Share this story at the conclusion of the lesson.

Lesson 37: Maintaining Chastity through Righteous Living

James E. Faust, "The Virtues of Righteous Daughters of God," *Liabona* and *Ensign*, May 2003, 108. Include some of this article's 10 virtues in your discussion of ways to maintain chastity.

Personal Progress, "Integrity Value Project," bullet 5.

Lesson 38: Physical Health

Boyd K. Packer, "Ye Are the Temple of God," *Liabona*, Jan. 2001, 85; *Ensign*, Nov. 2000, 72. Share the story about President Packer's patriarchal blessing as you discuss the blessings of taking care of our bodies.

Personal Progress, "Knowledge Value Project," bullet 3.

Lesson 39: Preventing Disease

Harold G. Hillam, "Not for the Body," *Liabona*, June 1996, 26; *Ensign*, Oct. 2001, 18. Share this article's story of the dental surgeon at the beginning of the lesson.

Colleen Whitley, "I'm Not Hurting Anybody," *Liabona*, Mar. 2000, 40; "I'm Not Hurting You," *New Era*, Apr. 1995, 44. Use this story in your discussion of the benefits of good health practices.

See 1 Corinthians 3:16–17.

Lesson 40: Self-Mastery

James E. Faust, "Strengthening the Inner Self," *Liabona* and *Ensign*, Feb. 2003, 2. Use this

article's five suggestions as keys to self-mastery.

Personal Progress, "Divine Nature Value Experiences," nos. 3 and 7.

Lesson 41: Optimism

Joe J. Christensen, "A Reason to Smile," *Liabona*, Sept. 1998, 28; *Ensign*, Feb. 2002, 58. Encourage the class to make a "smile sheet" to conclude the lesson.

John B. Dickson, "When Life Gets Tough," *Liabona*, May 2002, 28; *New Era*, Feb. 2002, 44. Use the opening story in this article to supplement the one about Marie.

"There Is Sunshine in My Soul Today," *Hymns*, no. 227.

See Mosiah 2:41; 24:13-15.

Lesson 42: Gratitude and Appreciation

Dallin H. Oaks, "Give Thanks in All Things," *Liabona* and *Ensign*, May 2003, 95. Refer to the ideas in this article as you discuss ways to express feelings of gratitude.

Juan Carlos Rodríguez, "The Much Needed Rain," *Liabona*, June 2003, 40; *Ensign*, June 2003, 68. Use this story to supplement the story in the lesson.

Lesson 43: Wise Use of Leisure Time

Joseph B. Wirthlin, "Lessons Learned in the Journey of Life," *Liabona*, May 2001, 35; *Ensign*, Dec. 2000, 6. Use ideas from this article when discussing balance in the use of leisure time.

"Poster: Spread Thin?" *New Era*, Oct. 2003, 19. To begin the lesson, show the poster and discuss what it teaches.

See D&C 58:27; 88:118, 124.

Lesson 44: Developing Talents

Ronald A. Rasband, "The Parable of the Talents," *Liabona*, Aug. 2003, 34; *Ensign*, Aug. 2003, 32. Use ideas from this article as you discuss the parable.

Marissa D. Thompson and Janna Nielsen, "Discovering and Developing Your Talents," *Liabona*, May 1999, 40. Include some of this article's suggestions in the lesson.

Personal Progress, "Knowledge Value Experiences," no. 2.

Lesson 45: Participating in the Cultural Arts

Shanna Ghaznavi, "Note by Note by Note," *Liabona*, Sept. 2003, 18; *New Era*, Sept. 2003, 30. Use this article to talk about ways to participate in cultural arts.

Personal Progress, "Individual Worth Value Experiences," no. 4;

"Knowledge Value Experiences," no. 6.

See D&C 25:12; 88:78-80.

Lesson 46: Financial Responsibility

Marvin J. Ashton, "Guide to Family Finance," *Liabona*, Apr. 2000, 42. Use some of the 10 tips in this article to discuss self-reliance.

"Prepare by Living Providently and Paying Tithes and Offerings," *Liabona*, Dec. 2003, 25; *Ensign*, Dec. 2003, 52. Consider using some of the quotes or scriptures to supplement the lesson.

Personal Progress, "Choice and Accountability Value Experiences," no. 7.

Lesson 47: An Uplifting Environment

Thomas S. Monson, "Pornography—the Deadly Carrier," *Liabona*, Nov. 2001, 2; *Ensign*, July 2001, 2. Share how the bark beetle destroys elms, and compare it to being in unwholesome environments.

Anya Bateman, "Great . . . except for That One Part," *Liabona*, June 1999, 22; *Ensign*, June 1998, 22. Consider using the story in this article as you discuss rising above unwholesome environments.

Personal Progress, "Divine Nature Value Experiences," no. 3.

See Moroni 7:14-19; D&C 45:31-32; 88:119.

Lesson 48: Communication Skills in Leadership

Brad Wilcox, "Helping Youth Feel They Belong," *Liabona*, June 1999, 42; *Ensign*, Apr. 1998, 10. Choose a few of the 10 suggestions in this article to discuss the lesson section on love.

"Teens Leading Teens," *Liabona*, Jan. 2003, 24; *New Era*, Jan. 2003, 29. Include some of the ideas from this article in your discussion of leadership characteristics.

"I'll Go Where You Want Me to Go," *Hymns*, no. 270, verse 2.

Lesson 49: Valuing and Encouraging People with Disabilities

Peter B. Gardner, "More Than Words," *Liabona*, Feb. 2002, 28. Use this article as part of the conclusion.

Rebecca M. Taylor, "In a Quiet House," *Ensign*, Sept. 2002, 34. Use this family's story in the latter part of the lesson.

Personal Progress, "Individual Worth Value Experiences," no. 3. ■

General Auxiliary Presidencies

SUNDAY SCHOOL



Daniel K Judd
First Counselor



A. Roger Merrill
President



William D. Oswald
Second Counselor

YOUNG MEN



Dean R. Burgess
First Counselor



Charles W. Dahlquist II
President



Michael A. Neider
Second Counselor

RELIEF SOCIETY



Kathleen H. Hughes
First Counselor



Bonnie D. Parkin
President



Anne C. Pingree
Second Counselor

YOUNG WOMEN



Julie B. Beck
First Counselor



Susan W. Tanner
President



Elaine S. Dalton
Second Counselor

PRIMARY



Sydney S. Reynolds
First Counselor



Coleen K. Menlove
President



Gayle M. Clegg
Second Counselor



Members in the Conference Center sustain Church leaders during the Saturday afternoon session of general conference.

Changes in Auxiliary Presidencies; Conference Reaching Increasing Numbers

Members of the Sunday School and Young Men general presidencies will no longer be called from the ranks of the Quorums of the Seventy, Church leaders announced during the Saturday afternoon session of the 174th Annual General Conference. (For the names of those sustained and released, see page 24. For information on the new presidency members, see the biographies on the following pages.)

Since October 1979, the presidencies of the Sunday School and Young Men have been composed of General Authorities serving as full-time members of the Seventy. These new auxiliary leaders will not serve as General Authorities; they will continue their employment while serving part-time in their auxiliary presidency positions.

Other changes include the call of Elder John H. Groberg to the Presidency of the

Seventy. Released was Elder Dennis B. Neuenschwander, who will begin serving as President of the Europe East Area on 15 August 2004.

In addition, 35 new Area Authority Seventies were called and 11 received releases.

More than 100,000 members gathered at the Conference Center and on Temple Square for the five sessions of general conference. Millions more participated through television,

satellite, radio, and Internet broadcasts to receive counsel from Church leaders.

“We are now a great international family,” said President Gordon B. Hinckley during his opening remarks. “To me, it is a marvelous and miraculous thing that . . . our images and words are available to 95 percent of the membership of the Church.”

In order to reach as many of the almost 12 million members of the Church as possible, conference sessions were interpreted in 66 languages, including in Arabic and several Micronesian languages for the first time. ■

Priesthood Restoration Event Is Set

A broadcast commemorating the 175th anniversary of the restoration of the priesthood will be held Sunday, 16 May 2004, at 6:00 P.M. MDT in the Conference Center. The event will be broadcast in 66 languages in 80 countries. All brethren 12 years of age and older are encouraged to attend at their respective stake centers wherever it is available.

In a letter to Church leaders, President Boyd K. Packer, Acting President of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles, encouraged wards and branches to commemorate the anniversary in a special sacrament meeting between 16 May and 13 June 2004. ■

Conference Available Online

Written transcripts of the Church’s 174th Annual General Conference are now or will soon be available online at www.lds.org in Danish, Dutch, English, Finnish,

French, German, Indonesian, Italian, Norwegian, Portuguese, Spanish, Swedish, and Tagalog.

Video and audio files of the four general sessions in English and Spanish are

now available online. Audio files of the sessions will be made available in 35 additional languages. For information on a specific language, visit www.lds.org and click on the world map in the upper right corner of the screen. ■

Marjorie Pay Hinckley Dies at 92

For 67 years, Marjorie Pay Hinckley kept pace with her husband, President Gordon B. Hinckley, as he traveled the world. On 6 April 2004, her mortal journey ended. Surrounded by family and loved ones, Sister Hinckley quietly passed from this world to the next due to causes incident to age. Born on 23 November 1911, she was 92.



Marjorie Pay Hinckley died on 6 April 2004.

Often expressing surprise at the course her life had taken, Sister Hinckley often joked, “How did a nice girl like me end up in a mess like this?” In an interview with Church magazines several months before her death, Sister Hinckley said, “Well, it turned out better than I expected. It has been a good life.” Known for her caring heart and quick wit, she told Church magazines, “If we can’t laugh at life, we are in big trouble” (see “At Home with the Hinckleys,”

Liabona, Oct. 2003, 32–37; *Ensign*, Oct. 2003, 22–27), and at her funeral services she was eulogized as “charity personified.”

As evidence of the countless lives she touched, thousands attended a public viewing, some of them standing in line outside on a blustery spring day for more than three hours. Thousands attended the funeral held in the Tabernacle on 10 April, and tens of thousands more watched on television and by satellite broadcast.

“She conversed with kings and queens. She loved little children,” President Thomas S. Monson, First Counselor in the First Presidency, said of Sister Hinckley’s ability to relate to people from all walks of life. “There was no flaw in her character. . . . Like the Master, Marjorie went about doing good.”

“She had such a good life,” said President James E. Faust, Second Counselor in the First Presidency. “All of us would benefit from following her faith, commitment, and devotion.”

During the funeral services, the Hinckleys’ five children—Kathleen, Richard, Virginia, Clark, and Jane—shared quotes from Sister Hinckley and gave expressions of gratitude to their mother. Clark Hinckley read a letter written by President Hinckley to his wife after nearly 60 years of marriage. “My darling, . . . I have known you for a long time . . . and it

has turned out as I had hoped it would. . . . Now we have grown old together. . . . And when in some future day the hand of death gently touches one or the other of us, there will be tears, yes, but there will also be a quiet and certain assurance of reunion and eternal companionship.”

Sheri L. Dew, former member of the Relief Society

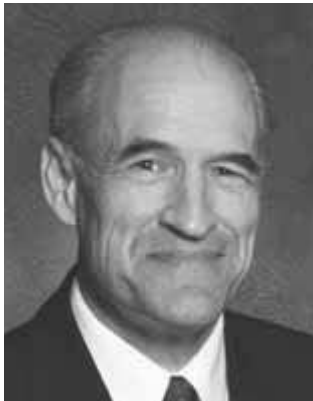
general presidency and biographer of President Hinckley, said that while 12 million members together cannot take Sister Hinckley’s place, each would be praying that President Hinckley would have the strength to carry on. She said that each member would try a little harder in order to ease the prophet’s burden. ■



President Gordon B. Hinckley follows his wife’s casket into the Tabernacle.

A. Roger Merrill

Sunday School General President



Ariel Roger Merrill first learned of the Prophet Joseph Smith's leadership philosophy to "teach [people] correct principles and [let them] govern themselves" as a young missionary. "That became one of the defining moments of my life," Brother Merrill says. It became the theme of the teaching, learning, and leadership at the center of his personal and professional life for the past 40 years.

"Much of what happens in the world, good and bad, comes from the influence of leaders," observes Brother Merrill. "The Savior and His righteous influence are at the center of the battle for the souls of men. And among our greatest weapons are the teaching of true principles and the power of choice." For Brother Merrill, these ideas play out most importantly in the family unit. He sees the family as providing the greatest opportunity for teaching, learning, and leading.

"Great families create

great societies, and great societies nurture great families," says Brother Merrill. "And one of the most important factors in a successful family is the leadership exercised by the parents. In that sense, family is the defining activity of the human experience."

He points to his wife, Rebecca, as a good example. "One of the most important things about me is that I have an incredible wife," he says. "We are very unified in our faith and our love of each other, the Lord, and our family."

Brother Merrill, 59, was born in Salt Lake City, Utah, to Ariel Carden and Edith Horsley Merrill on 2 May 1945. He grew up in Carmel, California, served in the Texas Mission, and graduated from Brigham Young University. He is a senior consultant for a leadership training company and a partner in his own consulting firm.

Brother Merrill married Rebecca Rippey in the Salt Lake Temple on 7 June 1967. They have seven children and 16 grandchildren. ■

Daniel K Judd

First Counselor in the Sunday School General Presidency



Daniel K Judd's life has been a unique combination of sacred and academic training. As a returned missionary from the California San Diego Mission, he pursued a B.S. in zoology from Southern Utah University (SUU) and an M.S. in family sciences and a Ph.D. in counseling psychology from Brigham Young University (BYU). During those years, he also worked for the Church Educational System as a seminary and institute teacher.

"As I have counseled with families as a professional or as a bishop or stake president, I have seen how profound the gospel can be in helping us heal," he says. "I hope that through Sunday School Latter-day Saints can comprehend the power that is available to us as we come unto Christ through the teachings of our prophets and the scriptures."

Born on 17 September 1956 in Kanab, Utah, Brother Judd was the youngest of four children born to LeRoy P. and

Phyllis Farnsworth Judd. He met his future wife, Kaye Seegmiller, at SUU. They were married in the St. George Utah Temple. Now as the parents of four children, the Judds emphasize the Savior in their personal and family life.

"Salvation is so much more about Him than it is about ourselves," says Brother Judd. "I have learned that with Christ and His gospel as our foundation nothing can ever go permanently wrong."

Serving as both president of the Orem Utah Canyon View Stake and chairman of the Department of Ancient Scripture at BYU when he was called to the Sunday School general presidency, Brother Judd, 47, hopes to continue to draw upon his experience in both the sacred and the academic to help others.

"My desire for Sunday School is to emphasize Jesus Christ and His atoning sacrifice," he says. "As it states in 2 Nephi 32:3, if we will 'feast upon the words of Christ . . . [they] will tell you all things what ye should do.'" ■

William D. Oswald

*Second Counselor in the Sunday School
General Presidency*



William Duncan Oswald says that “spending time in the scriptures” has been a powerful influence for good in his life.

He counts his service as Gospel Doctrine teacher, a calling he has filled four different times, as being among his most enjoyable experiences in the Church. His love for teaching the gospel and his Church service have prepared him for his new calling, which he will assume when he finishes his service as president of the Russia Vladivostok Mission in July.

In the 1970s, Brother Oswald served on the Sunday School general board and later as first counselor in the Sunday School general presidency to Russell M. Nelson, who is now a member of the Quorum of the Twelve Apostles. With his new call to the Sunday School general presidency, Brother Oswald is excited for the opportunity to finish what he started more than 25 years ago.

In the interim, he was privileged to preside as bishop over President Spencer W. and Sister Camilla Kimball’s ward, an experience Brother Oswald describes as a “wonderful training ground” for learning to love others.

“It was a wonderful experience that has had a lifetime impression on me as to what a good man he was. His ability to express and show love to others had a great effect on me. Because of that experience, I’ve tried to express love and appreciation to others around me more than I might have otherwise done.”

Brother Oswald, 68, was born and raised in Salt Lake City, Utah. He attended the University of Utah, where he earned his undergraduate and law degrees. He served a mission to England and Scotland. In 1961, he married Mavis Morris in the Salt Lake Temple. They have six children. ■

Charles W. Dahlquist II

Young Men General President



Charles Winston Dahlquist II says that his testimony has grown “little by little, just through doing the things the Lord has asked me to do—like going to seminary and responding to Church callings.”

He hopes the youth will have a similar experience during his time as Young Men general president. “I would like to help build a generation of young men who not only know who they are, but also have a little inkling of why they were sent here and the part in the plan of salvation they can play,” he says.

Brother Dahlquist believes the youth will be blessed in the same way he was if they are faithful. And, he says, because we live in a wicked world “we need the strongest youth that we have ever had, and I believe we have as fine a generation—if not finer—than any we’ve ever had before in the history of the world.”

Brother Dahlquist has had

experience working with the young men of the Church. A recipient of the Silver Beaver Award, he has been involved in Scouting for most of his life and has been a ward Young Men president. Other Church callings he has fulfilled include president of the Germany Hamburg Mission, full-time missionary in the Swiss Mission, stake president, counselor in a stake presidency, and high councilor. Brother Dahlquist is an attorney and is actively involved in community service.

Born in Provo, Utah, to C. Winston and Afton Ahlander Dahlquist, Brother Dahlquist, 56, spent his childhood in Boise, Idaho. Following Brother Dahlquist’s mission, he married Zella B Darley in the Salt Lake Temple on 2 June 1969. They now live in Sandy, Utah. They have five daughters and seven grandchildren.

“I married my high school sweetheart,” Brother Dahlquist says. “We were in the same ward in Boise. I was the Sunday School music director, and she was the Sunday School organist. We say we’ve been making music together ever since.” ■

Dean R. Burgess

*First Counselor in the Young Men
General Presidency*



The first real test of my young testimony came when I had to decide between going on a mission and playing basketball,” says Dean Reid Burgess. Brother Burgess had spent his freshman year playing basketball for the College of Southern Utah on scholarship.

It was 1965, the height of the war in Vietnam, and not every young man had the chance to serve a mission because of the United States military draft. But Brother Burgess had the chance and the choice. “It took a lot of prayer and a lot of fasting,” he says. “But I knew serving a mission was a real privilege, so I left school to serve.” While serving in the Brazilian Mission, Brother Burgess solidified his testimony of the restored gospel.

Upon returning home, he completed his education at Brigham Young University in business management and graduated in 1970. Some time later, he met Annette Christensen at a BYU student

ward. “She was the Relief Society president, and I was the elders quorum president,” he says. “She was always busy serving in worthwhile and constructive ways.” They began dating and were later married in the Provo Utah Temple on 27 December 1973. They have five children and reside in Sandy, Utah.

Brother Burgess, 57, was born in Alpine, Utah, to Reid and Ethel King Burgess on 24 May 1946. He grew up working in the family-owned mercantile store and on their 20-acre (8-ha) farm. His parents taught him the value of family, hard work, and the principles of the gospel—the same values he has tried to teach his own children.

In 1997 Brother Burgess returned to Brazil, where he served as president of the Brazil Belo Horizonte East Mission. His other Church service includes counselor in stake presidencies, stake Young Men president, bishop, and high counselor; all told, he has served with the youth of the Church for more than 24 years. ■

Michael A. Neider

*Second Counselor in the Young Men
General Presidency*



Trying to find his father’s golf balls, which he had lost, is one of Michael Antone Neider’s first memories concerning the development of his faith.

Growing up in the small farming community of Tyhee, Idaho, he had sneaked his father’s golf clubs out of the garage and hit all the golf balls into their horse pasture. “I had no idea it would be so hard to find those balls in the tall grass. I felt a pressing need for divine help. After praying I went back out and found all but one of them, as well as a never-to-be-forgotten lesson that God loves me.”

Brother Neider says he’s not sure if the Lord would help him find those balls today. “As I’ve learned and grown, the Lord has expected more from me. I feel He has taught me to use more wisdom and faith in moving closer to Him.”

Brother Neider learned to feel the guiding influence of the Spirit from his mother and in the small meetinghouse in

Tyhee. “I remember sitting in church and noticing my mother at times becoming emotional. That’s when I started to pay attention and feel something special as I heard testimonies about the Savior.”

Brother Neider, 55, was born in Pocatello, Idaho, to H. Boyd and Donna Neider. He was the third of six children. He attended Brigham Young University, where he earned his bachelor’s and law degrees. He served a full-time mission in the Central Atlantic States Mission. In 1971 he and Rosemary Curtis were married in the Salt Lake Temple. They have eight children and six grandchildren. They live in Sandy, Utah, where Brother Neider is an executive in his own construction-materials manufacturing business. He has served as counselor in the Utah Salt Lake City South Mission presidency, stake president, stake Young Men president, bishop, ward mission leader, and Scoutmaster. ■



Ghanaian youth prepare to perform for the prophet prior to the dedication of the Accra Ghana Temple.

Celebrating the Gospel around the World

By Adam C. Olson, Church Magazines

From song and dance to speech and drama, the cultural arts have long been a part of the Church's history. Choirs, dances, plays, and other cultural arts events bring members together and offer unique ways to express devotion to God.

With those ends in mind, Church leaders are encouraging stakes, districts, wards, and branches all over the world to make the cultural arts part of the Church's future as well, by planning and participating in cultural arts activities.

"We encourage local leaders to hold stake and multi-stake events and activities to provide a sense of unity and opportunities to develop friendships, especially among the youth," wrote the First Presidency in a letter to leaders throughout the Church. "These events could include music, dance, drama, speech, sports, or visual arts."

Anticipating an increase in requests for appropriate plays and musicals, the Church's Music and Cultural Arts Division is accepting scripts, readers' theaters, oratorios, and other cultural arts

submissions. (More information, including submission guidelines, will be included in the June *Ensign* and July *Liabona*.)

As part of the Brethren's encouragement of cultural arts activities, the Church is organizing cultural arts celebrations large and small in conjunction with temple dedications. The first was held in January, prior to the dedication of the Accra Ghana Temple. Similar events have been held in Anchorage, Alaska, and São Paulo, Brazil. Saints in Copenhagen, Denmark, and New York City are putting the final touches on their own celebrations, scheduled for 23 May and 13 June respectively.



Members depict scenes from Brazil's past during their celebration.

Sunshine in Ghana

As part of the special celebration in Ghana, the local stadium was filled with almost 2,000 youth singing and dancing under the summer sun in the largest Church youth activity ever held in Africa.

Based on folktales and dances of west Africa, the storyline of the celebration followed Kwaku Anansi, who searched for all the good things in the world to keep for himself. Each stake and district sang and danced and gave him something good, like courage, love, or family. But when Anansi saw the Accra Ghana Temple, its beauty convinced him that he should share all the good things he had collected.

Snow in Alaska

Saints in Alaska prepared a musical production entitled *In the Shadow of the Mountains* as part of their cultural celebration on 6 February. With a cast of 600, the performance portrayed the cultural heritage of the state's Native Alaskans, frontier settlers, and early Mormon pioneers.

The production featured Native Alaskan dancing, a



Church members in Alaska sing at a celebration for the rededication of the Anchorage Alaska Temple.

spirited frontier wedding dance, a 300-voice Primary choir, and other songs as part of the storyline. The mid-winter event was held indoors at a local high school.

Rain in Brazil

A reported 60,000 members filled Pacaembu Stadium, while thousands more watched via satellite around the country, as more than 8,000 local Saints and 1,200 missionaries sang and danced in celebration of the São Paulo Brazil Temple's rededication on 21 February.

A continuous rain failed to thin the crowd as dancers in traditional costumes, a 1,200-voice choir from 60 stakes, and giant props such as animals, soccer players, and other puppets performed.

The 1 1/2-hour show took four months to prepare and required several hundred volunteers involved with planning, security, cleanup, and medical assistance. ■



COURTESY OF DON AND LUCILLE OLSEN, MAY NOT BE COPIED

Below Spring Hill—Adam-ondi-Ahman, by Valoy Eaton

Adam gathered his righteous posterity to Adam-ondi-Ahman to bestow “upon them his last blessing” (see D&C 107:53–57). Daniel prophesied that Adam will return here before the Second Coming (see Daniel 7:9–14). The Prophet Joseph Smith received a revelation saying that Spring Hill, Daviess County, Missouri, was named by the Lord as Adam-ondi-Ahman (see D&C 116).



“We of this generation are the end harvest of all that has gone before. It is not enough to simply be known as a member of this Church. A solemn obligation rests upon us. Let us face it and work at it. We must live as true followers of the Christ, with charity toward all, returning good for evil, teaching by example the ways of the Lord, and accomplishing the vast service He has outlined for us,” said President Gordon B. Hinckley during the 174th Annual General Conference, 3–4 April 2004.